

Torres Rojas, Genara

From: dmorris@tectonicengineering.com
Sent: Thursday, August 07, 2014 10:14 AM
To: Duffy, Daniel; American, Heavyn-Leigh
Cc: Torres Rojas, Genara; Van Duyne, Sheree
Subject: Freedom of Information Online Request Form

Information:

First Name: David
Last Name: Morris
Company: Tectonic Engineering
Mailing Address 1: 160 Pehle Avenue, Suite 306
Mailing Address 2:
City: Saddle Brook
State: NJ
Zip Code: 07663
Email Address: dmorris@tectonicengineering.com
Phone: 2018430403
Required copies of the records: Yes

List of specific record(s):

Request for a copy of AE Services for WTC Transportation Hub Storm Assessment Mitigation Program awarded to Downtown Design Partnership from 2122014 to 2112017 related to reference number 4600009910.

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ

FOI Administrator

October 2, 2014

Mr. David Morris
Tectonic Engineering
160 Pehle Avenue, Suite 306
Saddle Brook, NJ 07663

Re: Freedom of Information Reference No. 15198

Dear Mr. Morris:

This is in response to your August 7, 2014 request, which has been processed under the Port Authority's Freedom of Information Code (the "Code") for a copy of AE Services for WTC Transportation Hub Storm Assessment Mitigation Program awarded to Downtown Design Partnership from 2122014 to 2112017 related to reference number 4600009910.

Material responsive to your request and available under the Code can be found on the Port Authority's website at <http://www.panynj.gov/corporate-information/foi/15198-WTC.pdf>. Paper copies of the available records are available upon request.

Certain portions of the material responsive to your request are exempt from disclosure pursuant to exemptions (1) and (4) of the Code.

Please refer to the above FOI reference number in any future correspondence relating to your request.

Very truly yours,



Daniel D. Duffy
FOI Administrator

April 24, 2014

Downtown Design Partnership
A Joint Venture of STV and AECOM, Inc.
100 Broadway, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10005

Attention: Mr. Scott McIntyre, Project Director

**SUBJECT: NOTICE OF AWARD/NOTICE TO PROCEED – PERFORMANCE OF
EXPERT PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING
SERVICES FOR THE WORLD TRADE CENTER TRANSPORTATION
HUB STORM ASSESSMENT/MITIGATION PROGRAM - AGREEMENT
NUMBER 4600009910, PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER 4500065019**

Dear Mr. McIntyre,

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey is pleased to transmit herein two original copies of the above subject Agreement. Please be advised that while the total estimated value of this Agreement for the Base Term is **\$2,111,535.00**, this is a partial Notice of Award/Notice to Proceed for a Not to Exceed amount of **\$974,806.00**. The Scope of Work associated with this Notice to Proceed is broken down as follows:

- Task A: \$ 29,932.00;
- Task B: \$ 20,956.00;
- Task C: \$ 19,018.00;
- Task D: \$ 19,018.00;
- Task E: \$346,728.00;
- Task F: \$ 70,859.00;
- Use of Subs: \$468,297.00

Total Amount: \$974,806.00

Please review, sign both copies of the Agreement and return to the attention of Mr. Peter Staples, Procurement Department, 19th Floor, at the address below. One (1) fully executed original will be returned to you following execution by the Authority.

In accordance with Exhibit 5 – Insurance Requirements, please submit your firm’s Certificate(s) of Insurance along with the executed copies of the Agreement.

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ

Should you have any questions or clarifications regarding this Agreement, please do not hesitate to contact me or Mr. Staples. I can be reached at (212) 435-5651.

Sincerely,



Richard Perez
Procurement Manager
FTA/WTC Site Procurement Projects

cc:

Frank Gallo, WTCC
Shawn Lenahan, WTCC
Mark Pagliettini, WTCC
Noreen Ranalli, WTCC

Encl.

P.A. Agreement #4600009910
Purchase Order# 4500065019

SENT VIA EMAIL: Scott.McIntyre@wtcddp.com
And UPS (917) 522-2855

Downtown Design Partnership
A Joint Venture of STV Incorporated and AECOM USA, Inc.
100 Broadway, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10005

Attention: Mr. Scott McIntyre, Project Director

**SUBJECT: PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL
AND ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE WORLD TRADE CENTER
TRANSPORTATION HUB STORM ASSESSMENT/ MITIGATION
PROGRAM**

Dear Mr. McIntyre:

1. The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (hereinafter referred to as the "Authority" or "Port Authority") hereby offers to retain Downtown Design Partnership (DDP) (hereinafter referred to as the "Consultant" or "you") to provide for Performance of Expert Professional Architectural and Engineering Services for the World Trade Center Transportation Hub Storm Assessment/Mitigation Program ("Services" or the "Project") as more fully set forth in Attachment A, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

For the purpose of administering this Agreement, the Director has designated Mr. Mark Pagliettini, Ass't Director, WTC Construction Department, or other such individual as hereinafter designated, to act as his duly authorized representative. The Project Manager for this project is Mr. Shawn T. Lenahan, at tel. (212) 435-5655, or email address: slenahan@panynj.gov.

2. This Agreement shall be signed by you and the Director of Procurement.

As used herein:

"Agreement" shall mean the writings setting forth the Scope of Services, terms and conditions for the procurement of Services, as defined hereunder and shall include, but not be limited to this Request for Proposals (RFP), the documents set forth in Clause 41 hereof entitled "List of Attachments and Exhibits" and, if included, any other attachments, endorsements, schedules, exhibits, or drawings, the Authority's acceptance and any written addenda issued under the name of the Authority's Manager, Procurement Department.

"Chief Engineer" shall mean the Chief Engineer of the Authority, acting either personally or through his duly authorized representatives acting within the scope of the particular authority vested in him unless specifically stated to mean acting personally.

"Director" shall mean the Authority's Director of World Trade Center Construction that operates the facility of the Port Authority at which the services hereunder are to be performed,

for the time being, or his/her successor in duties for the purpose of this Contract, acting personally or through one of his/her authorized representatives for the purpose of this Contract.

“Manager” shall mean the Senior Program Manager, Project Integration or his designee or his successor in duties for the purpose of this Contract, acting personally or through his duly authorized representative for the purpose of this Contract.

“Program Manager” shall mean the firm performing all work, including Program Management Services, Project Management Services and Planning Services under this agreement.

3. The base term of this Agreement is for a three (3) year period commencing on February 12, 2014 (“Effective Date”). The Authority reserves the right to extend this Agreement for three (3) additional one (1)-year periods (“Option Periods”). Notification of exercise of said Option Period(s) shall be in writing from the Director.

Your services shall be performed as expeditiously as possible and at the time or times required by the Director. Time is of the essence in the performance of all your services under this Agreement.

4. In order to effectuate the policy of the Authority, the services provided by the Consultant shall comply with all provisions of Federal, State, municipal, local and departmental laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and orders which would affect or control said services as if the services were being performed for a private corporation, unless the Authority standard is more stringent, in which case the Authority standard shall be followed, or unless the Consultant shall receive a written notification to the contrary signed by the Director personally, in which case the requirements of said notification shall apply.

This Agreement is subject to the insurance requirements set forth in Exhibit A, Insurance Requirements.

This Agreement may be funded in whole or in part by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) pursuant to the current version of the United States of America Department of Transportation Master Agreement for Federal Transit Administration Agreements (FTA MA-19) dated October 1, 2012. As a result, Consultant (and its subconsultant(s), regardless of tier) agrees to comply with the applicable FTA provisions set forth in Exhibit E of this Agreement.

In addition to the above, this Agreement may be funded in whole or in part by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) pursuant to the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP). As a result, Consultant (and its subconsultant(s), regardless of tier) agrees to comply with the applicable FEMA provisions set forth in Exhibit F of this Agreement.

5. The Consultant shall meet and consult with Authority staff as requested by the Director in connection with the services to be performed herein. Any reports, plans or submittals and other items to be submitted or prepared by the Consultant hereunder shall be subject to the review of the Director. The Director may disapprove, if in his sole opinion said items are not in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement and sound management / engineering principles or are impractical, uneconomical, or unsuited in any way for the purpose for which the

contemplated construction is intended. If any of the said items or any portion thereof are so disapproved, the Consultant shall forthwith revise them until they meet the approval of the Director, but the Consultant will not be compensated under any provision of this Agreement for performance of such revisions. No approval, disapproval or omission to approve or disapprove, however, shall relieve the Consultant of its responsibility, if any, under this Agreement to furnish in accordance with an agreed upon schedule, completed reports, plans or submittals, and corrections and changes therein which are best suited for the contemplated construction, done in accordance with sound management and engineering principles and signed and sealed by a Principal of the firm.

6. When the services to be performed by the Consultant include the preparation of computer aided design and drafting (CADD) documents, said documents must be prepared using the latest available revision of Autodesk's "AUTOCAD" software or as directed by the Director prior to the performance of specific services. All drawings shall be prepared in strict conformance to the Port Authority CADD Standards. All submissions of CADD drawings shall be submitted to the Authority on compact discs, uploaded to the Project Website, or as otherwise required in DWG and DWF format in accordance with the Port Authority CADD Standards.

7. You shall not continue to render services under this Agreement after the point at which the total amount to be paid to you hereunder, in accordance with Paragraph 8 below, including reimbursable expenses, reaches the amount of **\$2,111,535.00** unless you are specifically authorized in writing to so continue by the Director. If no such authorization is issued, this Agreement shall be terminated without further obligation by either of the parties as to services not yet performed, but you shall be compensated as hereinafter provided for services already completed. It is understood, however, that this limitation shall not be construed to entitle you to the above amount as a minimum compensation.

8. As full compensation for all of your services and obligations in connection with this Agreement, the Authority will pay you the total of the amounts computed as set forth below, subject to the limits on compensation and provisions set forth in paragraph 7 above. Subject to the terms and conditions below, travel time is not reimbursable unless approved in advance and in writing by the Authority.

A. Consultant's Fixed Fee. For Consultant's satisfactory performance of its Services and all of its obligations in connection with this Agreement, the Port Authority shall pay to the Consultant, subject to pro-rata portion thereof due to any suspension or termination of this Agreement as permitted herein, the Consultant a fixed fee in the amount of **\$103,529.00**. In no event shall a Change Order for additional services that are within the general scope of this Agreement, result in an increase in the Consultant's Fixed Fee. Payment of the Consultant's Fixed Fee will be made as a percentage of the total labor and overhead on a monthly basis, but in no event shall the total amount exceed the total amount stated herein. Additionally, the Consultant's Fixed Fee shall not apply to partners, principals or temporary employees of Consultant who are engaged in the performance of services to be provided herein.

B. Direct Personnel Costs. Consultant shall be reimbursed for the actual hourly rates of Consultant's full-time employees ("Personnel") for Services on the Project. Attached

hereto are Attachment D, Staffing Plan, and Attachment E, Pricing and Compensation Proposal, which include a schedule of the actual hourly labor rates and titles of all Consultant's Personnel assigned to the Project that have been approved by the Port Authority, including an organizational chart showing the names and titles of all staff working on the Project.

1. The Port Authority reserves the right to audit and verify the hourly rate and time billed for the Services of each such employee. It is understood that such employee shall only bill time to the Project only for work actually performed on the Project and shall not bill time to the Project for holidays, vacation days, sick leave, personal days, maternity, medical, or family leave, nor for any other item included in the Overhead Rate, as set forth below.
2. When requesting salary or billing rate adjustments for one or more of its Personnel, the Consultant shall submit employee's name, title, current direct hourly rate or billing rate, proposed new direct hourly salary or billing rate, resulting percentage increase, effective date and reason for the requested change setting forth in detail any increased costs to the Consultant of providing the Services under this Agreement which has given rise to the request for increased salary. For adjustments submitted after the Effective Date of this Agreement, it is the intention of the Port Authority to grant an increase in pay if Consultant demonstrates compliance with all of the following conditions: that an increase in salary is (a) in accordance with the program of periodic merit increases normally administered by the Port Authority; (b) warranted by increased costs of providing Services under this Agreement; (c) based upon increases in salaries and billing rates which are generally applicable to all of Consultant's clients; and (d) in accordance with the Authority's salary rate increase policy for the current year for Port Authority employees possessing comparable skills and experience. If, during any calendar year, the Port Authority limits are not available to Consultant in a timely fashion, increases falling within such limits may be approved retroactively, as appropriate. The amount of increase in salary or billing rate, if any, to be applicable under this Agreement shall, therefore, in all cases, be finally determined by the Director or his/her designee, in his/her sole and absolute discretion.

C. Overhead Rates. The overhead rates ("Overhead Rate") set forth below

- STV Incorporated Field (128.77%), STV Incorporated Home (150.95%); and
- AECOM USA, Inc. Field (120.30%), AECOM USA, Inc. Home (153.40%)

shall be applied to the Direct Personnel Costs as permitted above. Computation of the Overhead Rate shall include, but not be limited to, the following indirect cost items: applicable taxes, employee benefits, insurance payments, maternity leave, paternity leave, medical leave, family leave, disability benefits, bonuses, overtime pay, premium pay, parking and car allowance, fringe benefits, retirement plans, union dues, contributions and assessments required by Law, and collective bargaining, and corporate expenses as otherwise

allowed in compliance with 48 CFR Part 31.

1. An Overhead Rate is applicable for a one-year accounting period (“Provisional Overhead Rate”). Ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the applicable accounting period, the Consultant shall submit one of the following: i) a current indirect cost audit (not currently under dispute) by a cognizant federal or state government agency; ii) a new calculation by the Consultant of the Overhead Rate in accordance with this Section 8.C; or iii) the Consultant shall submit to an audit of the Overhead Rate by the Authority. Should a subsequent audit rate differ from the rate set forth in this subparagraph, said rate shall be adjusted by a contract modification.
2. The Overhead Rate shall represent reimbursement to Consultant for all other costs incurred by Consultant for such Personnel provided; however, for purposes of this Paragraph 8.C only, the term Personnel shall exclude any non exempt personnel eligible to receive overtime pay who belong to a labor union, perform work on the project under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement and in accordance with the contract documents, and are paid wages for such work. For the avoidance of doubt, the term “Personnel” for purposes of this Section 8.C, shall include members of a labor union who are exempt from receiving overtime pay and who render superintendents services on the Project.
3. The Overhead Rate shall not apply to partners, principals or temporary employees of Consultant.
4. The Consultant’s actual Overhead Rate(s) during the term of this Agreement shall be subject to an audit by the Port Authority. The Authority reserves the right to retroactively adjust the Consultant’s compensation in the event that a final audit of overhead indicates that the actual rate applicable during the Agreement is less than the rate(s) used during the Agreement. The Consultant is responsible for monitoring its actual rates to ensure compliance with the Provisional Overhead Rate applicable at the time.
5. The Overhead Rate shall not include any element that is attributable to the Consultant’s Fixed Fee or addressed as a reimbursable expense or cost under this Agreement.

D. Costs of Subconsultants. Consultant will be reimbursed for the costs of any subconsultants, which shall in each case include only an amount equivalent to the aggregate amount actually paid to the subconsultants by Consultant. Under no circumstances shall any subconsultant contract, at any tier, contain a cost-plus-percentage-of-cost compensation structure.

E. Reimbursable Expenses. The Consultant will also be compensated at an amount equal to the out-of-pocket expenses, approved in writing and in advance by the Director, necessarily and reasonably incurred, and actually paid by you in the performance of your services hereunder. Out-of-pocket expenses are expenses that are unique to the

performance of your services under this Agreement and generally contemplate the purchase of outside ancillary services, except that for the purpose of this Agreement, out-of-pocket expenses do include amounts for long distance telephone calls; rentals of equipment; travel and local transportation; and meals and lodging on overnight trips.

1. Notwithstanding the above the Authority will pay an amount approved in advance by the Director and computed as follows for the reproduction of submittal drawings, specifications and reports:
 - a. If the Consultant uses its own facilities to reproduce such documents, an amount computed in accordance with the billing rates the Consultant customarily charges for reproduction of such documents on agreements such as this, or
 - b. If the Consultant uses an outside vendor for the reproduction of such documents, the actual, necessary and reasonable amounts for the reproduction of such documents.
2. The expenses do not include expenses that are usually and customarily included as part of the Consultant's overhead. For the purposes of this Agreement out-of-pocket expenses do not include amounts for mailing and delivery charges, typing, utilization of computer systems, computer aided design and drafting (CADD), cameras, recording or measuring devices, flashlights and other small, portable equipment, safety supplies, phones, telephone calls, electronic messaging including FAX, emails, text messages, or expendable office supplies. Unless otherwise indicated, required insurance is not a reimbursable expense.
3. When the Consultant uses its employee's personal vehicle to provide services within the Port District, the Consultant shall be reimbursed for travel expenses beyond normal commuting costs at a rate not higher than the Annual Federal Mileage Reimbursement Rate (as determined by the Internal Revenue Service) per mile traveled by auto.
4. When the Consultant is asked to provide services outside the Port District, the actual cost of coach transportation as well as the cost for hotel accommodations and meals shall be reimbursable hereunder when approved in advanced in writing by the Director. If the Consultant chooses to travel each day to an assignment, where it would be more economical to take a hotel room near the assignment, the maximum reimbursable travel expenses shall not exceed the daily cost for meals and lodging. Reimbursable travel as provided herein shall be limited to one round trip per week's service except when otherwise approved in advance and in writing by the Director. The total number of reimbursable travel hours (for travel outside the Port District) will be calculated by reducing the actual travel time by three hours. The cost for all meals and lodging on approved overnight trips are limited to the amounts established by the United States General Services Administration for that locality. See www.gsa.gov/perdiem.
5. You shall obtain the Director's written approval prior to making expenditures for out-of-pocket expenses in excess of \$1,000 per specific expenditure and for all overnight trips, which are reimbursable expenditures as set forth above. You shall

substantiate all billings for out-of-pocket expenses in excess of \$25 with receipted bills and provide said receipts with the appropriate billing.

6. As used herein:

"Port District" is an area comprised of about 1,500 square miles in the States of New York and New Jersey, centering about New York Harbor. The Port District includes the Cities of New York and Yonkers in New York State, and the cities of Newark, Jersey City, Bayonne, Hoboken and Elizabeth in the State of New Jersey, and over 200 other municipalities, including all or part of seventeen counties, in the two States.

"Salaries paid to employees" or words of similar import shall mean salaries and amounts actually paid (excluding payments or factors for holidays, vacations, sick time, bonuses, profit participations and other similar payments) to architects, engineers, designers, drafters or other professional and technical employees of the Consultant for time actually spent directly in the performance of technical services hereunder and recorded on daily time records which have been approved by the employee's immediate supervisor, excluding the time of any employee of the Consultant to the extent that the time of such employee of the Consultant is devoted to typing/word processing, stenographic, clerical or administrative functions. Such functions shall be deemed to be included in the Overhead Rate.

F. All costs under this agreement will be allowed to the extent permitted under 48 CFR Part 31.

9. Changes

The Authority reserves the right to make changes to the Scope of Services or Schedule. The Consultant shall diligently perform all such work without delay even if the Consultant does not agree with any schedule or cost decision of the Authority related to changed Work. The Consultant must issue any related claim to the Authority within five (5) days of the Authority's request to perform the change. The claim will be considered by the Authority and if accepted, in whole or part, the Authority will issue a Change Order. The provisions of the Contract relating to the Work and its performance shall apply without exception to any changed or additional Work required and to the performance thereof, except as may be otherwise provided by written agreement between the Authority and the Consultant. The Director or his/her authorized representative must authorize in writing the changed or additional Work and/or any change to the Amount Obligated under the Contract before it is performed and before the Consultant can be reimbursed for such Work.

The Consultant shall immediately notify the Authority, in writing, of any change in the scope of work either requested by Authority or desired by the Consultant. Such notice shall be in the form of a Change Request and shall include the estimated hours by element of work and the applicable hourly rates, overhead, other direct charges, subconsultant charges in the same detail as cost elements for the Consultant, and Fixed Fee, if any, all in accordance with the Section 8 – Compensation, as well as any proposed schedule adjustments arising from the proposed change to the Scope of Services, if any. The parties shall negotiate in good faith the proposed changes to the Scope of Services identified in the Consultant's Change Request.

The amounts that the parties agree upon shall be incorporated into the Contract by issuance of a Change Order.

The Authority reserves the right to delete any item of the Work in whole or in part. Any deletion of Work must be authorized in writing by the Director or his/her authorized representative. If an item of Work is deleted, the Fixed Fee, as set forth in the Section 8 – Compensation, shall be reduced accordingly.

10. Dispute Resolution

- a. To resolve all disputes and to prevent litigation, the parties to this Agreement authorize the Director to decide all questions of any nature whatsoever arising out of, under, or in connection with, or in any way related to, or on account of, this Agreement (including claims in the nature of breach of contract or fraud or misrepresentation before or subsequent to acceptance of Consultant's proposal and claims of a type that are barred by the provisions of this Agreement). Director's decision with respect to any question or dispute under this Paragraph shall be conclusive, final, and binding on the parties. The decision may be based on such assistance as Director may find desirable. The effect of the Director's decision with respect to any question or dispute under this Paragraph shall not be impaired or waived by any negotiations or settlement offers in connection with the question or dispute decided, whether or not Director participated therein, or by any prior decision of the Port Authority or others, which prior decisions shall be deemed subject to review, or by any termination or cancellation of this Agreement.
- b. The effect of Director's decision with respect to any question or dispute under this Paragraph shall not be impaired or waived by any negotiations or settlement offers in connection with the question or dispute decided, whether or not Director participated therein, or by any prior decision of the Port Authority or others, which prior decisions shall be deemed subject to review, or by any termination or cancellation of this Agreement.
- c. All such questions or disputes under this Paragraph shall be submitted in writing by Consultant or the Port Authority to Director for decision, together with all evidence and other pertinent information in regard to such question or dispute, in order that a fair and impartial decision may be made. The other party shall have a reasonable time to respond. The Port Authority may join any other entity to the dispute that has a valid dispute resolution agreement with the Port Authority. In any action against the Port Authority relating to any such question or dispute, Consultant must allege in its complaint and prove such submission, which shall be a condition precedent to any such action. No evidence or information shall be introduced or relied upon in such an action that has not been so presented to Director.

11. SUBCONTRACTING - Contractor may sub-contract only with the prior written consent of Port Authority, which consent may be withheld at Port Authority's sole and absolute discretion. Every subcontract must provide that it is subject to all of the covenants, terms, provisions and conditions of this Agreement and must provide that in the event of termination or cancellation of this Agreement for any reason whatsoever, prior to the expiration of such subcontract, the

subcontract will automatically terminate on the same date this Agreement is terminated or canceled.

12. You shall keep, and shall cause any subconsultants under this Agreement to keep, daily records of the time spent in the performance of Services hereunder by all persons whose salaries or amounts paid thereto will be the basis for compensation under this Agreement as well as records of the amounts of such salaries and amounts actually paid for the performance of such services and records and receipts of reimbursable expenditures hereunder, and, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, failure to do so shall be a conclusive waiver of any right to compensation for such services or expenses as are otherwise compensable hereunder. The Authority shall have the right to audit all such records.

The Authority shall have the right to inspect your records, and those of your subconsultants, pertaining to any compensation to be paid hereunder, such records to be maintained by you and your subconsultants for a period of one year after completion of services to be performed under this Agreement.

13. On or about the fifteenth day of each month, you shall render an invoice for services performed and reimbursable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in the prior month, accompanied by such records and receipts as required, to the Project Manager. Each invoice shall bear your taxpayer number and the purchase order number provided by the Engineer. Upon receipt of the foregoing, the Director will estimate and certify to the Authority the approximate amount of compensation earned by you up to that time. As an aid to you, the Authority shall, within fifteen days after receipt of such certification by the Director, advance to you by check the sum certified minus all prior payments to you for your account.

14. Termination.

- a. For Cause. The Authority may at any time for cause terminate this Agreement as to any services not yet rendered, and may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part. You shall have no right of termination as to any services under this Agreement without just cause. Termination by either party shall be by certified letter addressed to the other at its address as set forth herein. Should this Agreement be terminated in whole or in part by either party as above provided, you shall receive no compensation for any services not yet performed.
- b. For Convenience. In addition to all other rights of revocation or termination hereunder and notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, the Port Authority may terminate this Contract and the rights of the Contractor hereunder without cause at any time upon five (5) days written notice to the Contractor and in such event this Contract shall cease and expire on the date set forth in the notice of termination as fully and completely as though such date were the original expiration date hereof and if such effective date of termination is other than the last day of the month, the amount of the compensation due to the Contractor from the Port Authority shall be prorated when applicable on a daily basis. If termination is without fault on your part, the Authority shall pay you as the full compensation to which you shall be entitled in connection with this Agreement, the amounts computed as above set forth

for services completed to the satisfaction of the Director, through the date of termination, minus all prior payments to you. Such cancellation shall be without prejudice to the rights and obligations of the parties arising out of portions already performed but no allowance shall be made for anticipated profits.

15. You shall not issue or permit to be issued any press release, advertisement, or literature of any kind, which refers to the Authority or the services performed in connection with this Agreement, unless you first obtain the written approval of the Director. Such approval may be withheld if for any reason the Director believes that the publication of such information would be harmful to the public interest or is in any way undesirable.

16. Under no circumstances shall you or your subconsultants communicate in any way with any contractor, department, board, agency, commission or other organization or any person whether governmental or private in connection with the services to be performed hereunder except upon prior written approval and instructions of Director, provided, however that data from manufacturers and suppliers of material shall be obtained by you when you find such data necessary, unless otherwise instructed by the Director.

17. Any services performed for the benefit of the Authority at any time by you or on your behalf, even services in addition to those described herein, even if expressly and duly authorized by the Authority, shall be deemed to be rendered under and subject to this Agreement (unless referable to another express written, duly executed agreement by the same parties), whether such additional services are performed prior to, during or subsequent to the services described herein, and no rights or obligations shall arise out of such additional services.

18. No certificate, payment (final or otherwise), acceptance of any work nor any other act or omission of the Authority or the Director shall operate to release you from any obligations under or upon this Agreement, or to estop the Authority from showing at any time that such certificate, payment, acceptance, act or omission was incorrect or to preclude the Authority from recovering any money paid in excess of that lawfully due, whether under mistake of law or fact or to prevent the recovery of any damages sustained by the Authority.

19. Mylars of the contract drawings, originals of technical specifications, estimates, reports, records, data, charts, documents, renderings, computations, computer tapes or disks, and other papers of any type whatsoever, whether in the form of writing, figures or delineations, which are prepared or compiled in connection with this Agreement, shall become the property of the Authority, and the Authority shall have the right to use or permit the use of them and any ideas or methods represented by them for any purpose and at any time without other compensation than that specifically provided herein. The Consultant hereby warrants and represents that the Authority will have at all times the ownership and rights provided for in the immediately preceding sentence free and clear of all claims of third persons whether presently existing or arising in the future and whether presently known to either of the parties of this Agreement or not. This Agreement shall not be construed, however, to require the Consultant to obtain for the Consultant and the Authority the right to use any idea, design, method, material, equipment or other matter which is the subject of a valid patent, unless owned by the Consultant, or subconsultant, or an employee of either. Whether or not your Proposal is accepted by the Authority, it is agreed that all information of any nature whatsoever which is in any way

connected with the services performed or proposed to be performed in connection with this Agreement, regardless of the form in which it has been or may be given by you or on your behalf, whether prior or subsequent to the execution of this Agreement, and whether to the Authority, its Commissioners, officers, agents or employees, is not given in confidence and may be used or disclosed by or on behalf of the Authority without liability of any kind, except as may arise under valid existing or pending patents, if any.

20. If research or development is furnished in connection with the performance of this Agreement and if in the course of such research or development patentable subject matter is produced by the Consultant, his officers, agents, employees, or subconsultants, the Authority shall have, without cost or expense to it, an irrevocable, non-exclusive royalty-free license to make, have made, and use, either itself or by anyone on its behalf, such subject matter in connection with any activity now or hereafter engaged in or permitted by the Authority. Promptly upon request by the Authority, the Consultant shall furnish or obtain from the appropriate person a form of license satisfactory to the Authority, but it is expressly understood and agreed that, as between the Authority and the Consultant, the license herein provided for shall nevertheless arise for the benefit of the Authority immediately upon the production of said subject matter, and shall not await formal exemplification in a written license agreement as provided for above. Such license agreement may be transferred by the Authority to its successors, immediate or otherwise, in the operation or ownership of any real or personal property now or hereafter owned or operated by the Authority, but such license shall not be otherwise transferable.

21. You shall promptly and fully inform the Director in writing of any patents or patent disputes, whether existing or potential, of which you have knowledge, relating to any idea, design, method, material, equipment or other matter related to the subject matter of this Agreement or coming to your attention in connection with this Agreement.

22. This Agreement is based upon your special qualifications for the services herein contemplated, and any assignment, subletting or other transfer of this Agreement or any part hereof or of any moneys due or to become due hereunder without the express consent in writing of the Authority shall be void and of no effect as to the Authority, provided, however, that you may sublet services to subconsultants with the express consent in writing of the Director. All persons to whom you sublet services, however, shall be deemed to be your agents and no subletting or approval thereof shall be deemed to release you from your obligations under this Agreement or to impose any obligation on the Authority to such subconsultant or give the subconsultant any rights against the Authority. All subconsultant agreements of every tier must include all applicable provisions contained herein.

For each proposed subcontractor, the Contractor shall ensure that the Background Qualification Questionnaire Package ("BQQP"), available at:

<http://www.panynj.gov/inspector-general/inspector-general-programs.html>, is completed.

23. This Contract resulting from this Proposal is subject to the United States Department of Transportation regulations on Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) contained in Part

26 of Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations. The following goal for DBE participation has been set for this Contract:

17% for firms owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals¹ and certified as DBE's, as approved by the Authority. Eligible DBE firms are listed on the following Uniform Certification Programs (UCPs) websites:

New York UCP – <http://www.nysucp.net/>

New Jersey UCP – <http://www.njucp.net/>

The Consultant assures the Authority that it will meet the foregoing goal and the goal set forth in the DBE Goals Statement form (Attachment C1).

The Consultant shall comply with the DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement (Attachment C2), submitted with its original Proposal, for each DBE firm he intends to use on this Contract. The Consultant shall utilize Attachment C2 to submit any revisions in their DBE Participation Plan to the Port Authority. The DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement shall provide the name and address of each DBE firm, a description of the work to be performed, the dollar value of each DBE subcontract and the signature affirmation from each DBE firm participating in this Contract.

If Consultant fails to meet the DBE goal for this Contract and fails to demonstrate to the Authority that the Consultant has made good faith efforts to meet same may not be eligible for future Contract awards at the Port Authority. The following are illustrative of good faith efforts:

- A. Attendance at a pre-bid meeting, if any, scheduled by the Authority to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities under a given solicitation;
- B. Advertisement in general circulation media, trade association publications, and minority-focused media for at least 20 days before bids or proposals are due. If 20 days are not available, publication for a shorter reasonable time is acceptable;
- C. Written notification to DBEs that their interest in the Contract is solicited;
- D. Efforts made to select portions of the work proposed to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of achieving the stated goal;
- E. Efforts to negotiate with DBEs for specific sub-bids including at a minimum;
 1. The names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs that were contacted;
 2. A description of the information provided to DBEs regarding the plans and specifications for portions of the work to be performed; and
 3. A statement of why additional agreements with DBEs were not reached.

24. NOTIFICATION OF SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

¹ Individuals who are rebuttably presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged include women, Blacks, Hispanics, Native Americans, Asian-Pacific Americans, and Asian-Indian Americans. A Proposer may meet the DBE goal by using any combination of disadvantaged businesses.

The Authority has facilities, systems, and projects where terrorism or other criminal acts may have a significant impact on life, safety and key infrastructures. The Authority reserves the right to impose multiple layers of security requirements on the Consultant, its staff and subconsultants and their staffs depending upon the level of security required, as determined by the Authority. These security requirements may include but are not limited to the following:

- Consultant/subconsultant identity checks and background screening, including but not limited to: inspection of not less than two forms of valid/current government issued identification (at least one having an official photograph) to verify staff's name and residence; screening federal, state, and/or local criminal justice agency information databases and files; screening of any terrorist identification files; multi-year check of personal, employment and/or credit history; access identification to include some form of biometric security methodology such as fingerprint, facial or iris scanning, or the like;
- Requiring the Consultant and subcontractors, when appropriate, to sign Non-Disclosure Agreements (NDAs), or an Acknowledgment of an existing NDA, provided by the Authority as a condition of being granted access to Confidential Information categorized and protected as per *The Port Authority of New York & New Jersey Information Security Handbook (October 15, 2008, corrected as of February 9, 2009)* annexed hereto as Exhibit E. Issuance of Photo Identification cards;
- Access control, inspection, and monitoring by security guards.

The Consultant may be required to have its staff, and any subconsultant's staff, authorize the Authority or its designee to perform background checks. Such authorization shall be in a form acceptable to the Authority. The Consultant may also be required to use an organization designated by the Authority to perform the background checks. The cost for said background checks shall be reimbursable to the Consultant as a Reimbursable Expense as provided herein.

The Authority may impose, increase, and/or upgrade security requirements for the Consultant and its staff and subconsultants during the term of this Agreement to address changing security conditions and/or new governmental regulations.

25. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

- a. Confidential information shall mean all information disclosed to the Consultant or the personnel provided by the Consultant hereunder which relates to the Authority's past, present, and future research, development and business activities including, but not limited to, software and documentation licensed to the Authority or proprietary to the Authority and all associated software, source code procedures and documentation. Confidential information shall also mean any other tangible or intangible information or materials including but not limited to computer identification numbers, access codes, passwords, and reports obtained and/or used during the performance of the Consultant's Services under this Agreement.
- b. Confidential information shall also mean and include collectively, as per *The Port Authority of New York & New Jersey Information Security Handbook (October 15, 2008, corrected as of February, 9 2009)*, Confidential Proprietary Information, Confidential Privileged Information and information that is labeled, marked or otherwise identified by or on behalf of the Authority so as to reasonably connote that such information is confidential, privileged,

sensitive or proprietary in nature. Confidential Information shall also include all work product that contains or is derived from any of the foregoing, whether in whole or in part, regardless of whether prepared by the Authority or a third-party or when the Authority receives such information from others and agrees to treat such information as Confidential.

- c. The Consultant shall hold all such confidential information in trust and confidence for the Authority, and agrees that the Consultant and the personnel provided by the Consultant hereunder shall not, during or after the termination or expiration of this Agreement, disclose to any person, firm or corporation, nor use for its own business or benefit, any information obtained by it under or in connection with the supplying of services contemplated by this Agreement. The Consultant and the personnel provided by the Consultant hereunder shall not violate in any manner any patent, copyright, trade secret or other proprietary right of the Authority or third persons in connection with their services hereunder, either before or after termination or expiration of this Agreement. The Consultant and the personnel provided by the Consultant hereunder shall not willfully or otherwise perform any dishonest or fraudulent acts, breach any security procedures, or damage or destroy any hardware, software or documentation, proprietary or otherwise, in connection with their services hereunder. The Consultant shall promptly and fully inform the Director in writing of any patent, copyright, trade secret or other intellectual property rights or disputes, whether existing or potential, of which the Consultant has knowledge, relating to any idea, design, method, material, equipment or other matter related to this Agreement or coming to the Consultant's attention in connection with this Agreement.

26. The Consultant assumes the following distinct and several risks to the extent arising from the negligent or willful intentional acts or omissions of the Consultant or its subconsultants in the performance of services hereunder:

- a. The risk of loss or damage to Authority property arising out of or in connection with the performance of services hereunder;
- b. The risk or loss or damage to any property of the Consultant or its subconsultants arising out of or in connection with the performance of services hereunder;
- c. The risk of claims, arising out of or in connection with the performance of services hereunder, whether made against the Consultant or its subconsultants or the Authority, for loss or damage to any property of the Consultant's agents, employees, subcontractors, subconsultants, materialmen or others performing services hereunder;
- d. The risk of claims, just or unjust, by third persons made against the Consultant or its subconsultants or the Authority on account of injuries (including wrongful death), loss or damage of any kind whatsoever arising in connection with the performance of services hereunder including claims against the Consultant or its subconsultants or the Authority for the payment of workers' compensation, whether such claims are made and whether such injuries, damage and loss are sustained at any time both before and after the completion of services hereunder.

The Consultant shall indemnify the Authority against all claims described in subparagraphs A through D above and for all expense incurred by it in the defense, settlement or satisfaction thereof, including expenses of attorneys. If so directed, the Consultant shall defend against any claim described in subparagraphs b, c and d above, in which event he shall not without obtaining express advance permission from the General Counsel of the Authority raise any defense involving in any way jurisdiction of the tribunal, immunity of the Authority, governmental nature of the Authority or the provisions of any statutes respecting suits against the Authority, such defense to be at the Consultant's cost.

The provisions of this clause shall also be for the benefit of the Commissioners, officers, agents and employees of the Authority, so that they shall have all the rights which they would have under this clause if they were named at each place above at which the Authority is named, including a direct right of action against the Consultant to enforce the foregoing indemnity, except, however, that the Authority may at any time in its sole discretion and without liability on its part cancel the benefit conferred on any of them by this clause, whether or not the occasion for invoking such benefit has already arisen at the time of such cancellation.

Neither the completion of services hereunder nor the making of payment (final or otherwise) shall release the Consultant from its obligations under this clause. Moreover, neither the enumeration in this clause or the enumeration elsewhere in this Agreement of particular risks assumed by the Consultant or of particular claims for which it is responsible shall be deemed (a) to limit the effect of the provisions of this clause or of any other clause of this Agreement relating to such risks or claims, (b) to imply that it assumes or is responsible for risks or claims only of the type enumerated in this clause or in any other clause of this Agreement, or (c) to limit the risks which it would assume or the claims for which it would be responsible in the absence of such enumerations.

No third party rights are created by the Agreement, except to the extent that the Agreement specifically provides otherwise by use of the words "benefit" or "direct right of action".

Inasmuch as the Authority has agreed to indemnify the Cities of New York and Newark against claims of the types described in subparagraph D above made against said cities, the Consultant's obligation under subparagraph D above shall include claims by said cities against the Authority for such indemnification.

27. CERTIFICATION OF NO INVESTIGATION (CRIMINAL OR CIVIL ANTI-TRUST), INDICTMENT, CONVICTION, DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, DISQUALIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE OF OTHER INFORMATION

By proposing on this Agreement, each Consultant and each person signing on behalf of any Consultant certifies, and in the case of a joint Proposal each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that the Consultant and each parent and/or affiliate of the Consultant has not:

- A. been indicted or convicted in any jurisdiction;
- B. been suspended, disbarred, found not responsible or otherwise disqualified from entering into any agreement with any governmental agency or been denied a government agreement for failure to meet standards related to the integrity of the Consultant;
- C. had an agreement terminated by any governmental agency for breach of agreement or for any cause based in whole or in part on an indictment or conviction;

D. ever used a name, trade name or abbreviated name, or an Employer Identification Number different from those inserted in the Proposal;

E. had any business or professional license suspended or revoked or, within the five years prior to proposal opening, had any sanction imposed in excess of \$50,000 as a result of any judicial or administrative proceeding with respect to any license held or with respect to any violation of a federal, state or local environmental law, rule or regulation;

F. had any sanction imposed as a result of a judicial or administrative proceeding related to fraud, extortion, bribery, proposal rigging, embezzlement, misrepresentation or anti-trust regardless of the dollar amount of the sanctions or the date of their imposition; and

G. been, and is not currently, the subject of a criminal investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency.

28. NON-COLLUSIVE PROPOSING, AND CODE OF ETHICS CERTIFICATION, CERTIFICATION OF NO SOLICITATION BASED ON COMMISSION, PERCENTAGE, BROKERAGE, CONTINGENT OR OTHER FEES

By proposing on this Agreement, each Consultant and each person signing on behalf of any Consultant certifies, and in the case of a joint bid, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that

- A. the prices in its proposal have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication or agreement for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other bidder or proposer or with any competitor;
- B. the prices quoted in its proposal have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed directly or indirectly by the Consultant prior to the official opening of such proposal to any other bidder, proposer or to any competitor;
- C. no attempt has been made and none will be made by the Consultant to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a proposal for the purpose of restricting competition;
- D. this organization has not made any offers or agreements or taken any other action with respect to any Authority employee or former employee or immediate family member of either which would constitute a breach of ethical standards under the Code of Ethics dated April 11, 1996, (a copy of which is available upon request) nor does this organization have any knowledge of any act on the part of an Authority employee or former Authority employee relating either directly or indirectly to this organization which constitutes a breach of the ethical standards set forth in said Code;
- E. no person or selling agency other than a bona fide employee or bona fide established commercial or selling agency maintained by the Consultant for the purpose of securing business, has been employed or retained by the Bidder to solicit or secure this Agreement on the understanding that a commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent, or other fee would be paid to such person or selling agency; and
- F. the Proposer has not offered, promised or given, demanded or accepted, any undue advantage, directly or indirectly, to or from a public official or employee, political candidate, party or party official, or any private sector employee (including a person who

directs or works for a private sector enterprise in any capacity), in order to obtain, retain, or direct business or to secure any other improper advantage in connection with this Agreement.

- G. no person or organization has been retained, employed or designated on behalf of the Consultant to impact any Port Authority determination, where the solicitation is a Request for Proposals, with respect to (i) the solicitation, evaluation or award of this Agreement, or (ii) the preparation of specifications or request for submissions in connection with this Contract.

The foregoing certifications shall be deemed to be made by the Consultant as follows:

- * if the Consultant is a corporation, such certification shall be deemed to have been made not only with respect to the Consultant itself, but also with respect to each parent, affiliate, director, and officer of the Consultant, as well as, to the best of the certifier's knowledge and belief, each stockholder of the Consultant with an ownership interest in excess of 10%;
- * if the Consultant is a partnership, such certification shall be deemed to have been made not only with respect to the Consultant itself, but also with respect to each partner.

Moreover, the foregoing certifications, if made by a corporate Consultant, shall be deemed to have been authorized by the Board of Directors of the Consultant, and such authorization shall be deemed to include the signing and submission of the proposal and the inclusion therein of such certification as the act and deed of the corporation.

In any case where the Consultant cannot make the foregoing certifications, the Consultant shall so state and shall furnish with the signed proposal a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reasons therefor. If the Consultant is uncertain as to whether it can make the foregoing certifications, it shall so indicate in a signed statement furnished with its bid, setting forth in such statement the reasons for its uncertainty. With respect to the foregoing certification in paragraph "2g", if the Consultant cannot make the certification, it shall provide, in writing, with the signed bid: (i) a list of the name(s), address(es), telephone number(s), and place(s) of principal employment of each such individual or organization; and (ii) a statement as to whether such individual or organization has a "financial interest" in this Contract, as described in the Procurement Disclosure policy of the Authority (a copy of which is available upon request to the Director of the Procurement Department of the Authority). Such disclosure is to be updated, as necessary, up to the time of award of this Contract. As a result of such disclosure, the Port Authority shall take appropriate action up to and including a finding of non-responsibility.

Failure to make the required disclosures shall lead to administrative actions up to and including a finding of non-responsiveness or non-responsibility.

Notwithstanding that the Consultant may be able to make the foregoing certifications at the time the proposal is submitted, the Consultant shall immediately notify the Authority in writing during the period of irrevocability of bids and the term of the Agreement, if Consultant is awarded the Agreement, of any change of circumstances which might under this clause make it unable to

make the foregoing certifications, might render any portion of the certifications previously made invalid, or require disclosure. The foregoing certifications or signed statement shall be deemed to have been made by the Consultant with full knowledge that they would become a part of the records of the Authority and that the Authority will rely on their truth and accuracy in awarding and continuing this Agreement. In the event that the Authority should determine at any time prior or subsequent to the award of this Agreement that the Consultant has falsely certified as to any material item in the foregoing certifications, has failed to immediately notify the Port Authority of any change in circumstances which might make it unable to make the foregoing certifications, might render any portion of the certifications previously made invalid, or require disclosure, or has willfully or fraudulently furnished a signed statement which is false in any material respect, or has not fully and accurately represented any circumstance with respect to any item in the foregoing certifications required to be disclosed, the Authority may determine that the Consultant is not a responsible Consultant with respect to its proposal on the Agreement or with respect to future bids on Authority Agreements and may exercise such other remedies as are provided to it by the Agreement with respect to these matters. In addition, Consultants are advised that knowingly providing a false certification or statement pursuant hereto may be the basis for prosecution for offering a false instrument for filing (see e.g. New York Penal Law, Section 175.30 et seq.). Consultants are also advised that the inability to make such certification will not in and of itself disqualify a Consultant, and that in each instance the Authority will evaluate the reasons therefor provided by the Consultant. Under certain circumstances the Consultant may be required as a condition of Agreement award to enter into a Monitoring Agreement under which it will be required to take certain specified actions, including compensating an independent Monitor to be selected by the Port Authority, said Monitor to be charged with, among other things, auditing the actions of the Consultant to determine whether its business practices and relationships indicate a level of integrity sufficient to permit it to continue business with the Port Authority.

29. CONSULTANT ELIGIBILITY FOR AWARD OF AGREEMENTS - DETERMINATION BY AN AGENCY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK OR NEW JERSEY CONCERNING ELIGIBILITY TO RECEIVE PUBLIC AGREEMENTS

Consultants are advised that the Authority has adopted a policy to the effect that in awarding its agreements it will honor any determination by an agency of the State of New York or New Jersey that a Consultant is not eligible to propose, bid on or be awarded public agreements because the Consultant has been determined to have engaged in illegal or dishonest conduct or to have violated prevailing rate of wage legislation.

The policy permits a Consultant whose ineligibility has been so determined by an agency of the State of New York or New Jersey to submit a bid or proposal on a Port Authority agreement and then to establish that it is eligible to be awarded a agreement on which it has bid or proposed because (i) the state agency determination relied upon does not apply to the Consultant, or (ii) the state agency determination relied upon was made without affording the Consultant the notice and hearing to which the Consultant was entitled by the requirements of due process of law, or (iii) the state agency determination was clearly erroneous or (iv) the state determination relied upon was not based on a finding of conduct demonstrating a lack of integrity or violation of a prevailing rate of wage law.

30. The full text of the resolution adopting the policy may be found in the Minutes of the Authority's Board of Commissioners meeting of September 9, 1993. **CONSULTANT RESPONSIBILITY, SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION**

During the term of this Agreement, the Consultant shall at all times during the Agreement term remain responsible. The Consultant agrees, if requested by the Authority to present evidence of its continuing legal authority to do business in the States of New Jersey or New York, integrity, experience, ability, prior performance, and organizational and financial capacity.

The Authority, in its sole discretion, reserves the right to suspend any or all activities under this Agreement, at any time, when it discovers information that calls into question the responsibility of the Consultant. In the event of such suspension, the Consultant will be given written notice outlining the particulars of such suspension. Upon issuance of such notice, the Consultant shall comply with the terms of the suspension order. Agreement activity may resume at such time as the Authority issues a written notice authorizing a resumption of performance under the Agreement.

Upon written notice to the Consultant, and an opportunity to be heard with appropriate Authority officials or staff, the Agreement may be terminated by the Authority at the Consultant's expense where the Consultant is determined by the Authority to be non-responsible. In such event, the Authority or its designee may complete the contractual requirements in any manner he or she may deem advisable and pursue available legal or equitable remedies for breach, including recovery of costs from Consultant associated with such termination.

31. NO GIFTS, GRATUITIES, OFFERS OF EMPLOYMENT, ETC.

At all times, the Consultant shall not offer, give or agree to give anything of value either to a Port Authority employee, agent, job shopper, consultant, construction manager or other person or firm representing the Port Authority, or to a member of the immediate family (i.e., a spouse, child, parent, brother or sister) of any of the foregoing, in connection with the performance by such employee, agent, job shopper, consultant, construction manager or other person or firm representing the Port Authority of duties involving transactions with the Consultant on behalf of the Port Authority, whether or not such duties are related to this Agreement or any other Port Authority contract or matter. Any such conduct shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

As used herein "anything of value" shall include but not be limited to any (a) favors, such as meals, entertainment, transportation (other than that contemplated by the Agreement or any other Port Authority contract), etc. which might tend to obligate the Port Authority employee to the Consultant, and (b) gift, gratuity, money, goods, equipment, services, lodging, discounts not available to the general public, offers or promises of employment, loans or the cancellation thereof, preferential treatment or business opportunity. Such term shall not include compensation contemplated by this Agreement or any other Port Authority contract. Where used herein, the term "Port Authority" shall be deemed to include all subsidiaries of the Port Authority.

The Consultant shall insure that no gratuities of any kind or nature whatsoever shall be solicited or accepted by it and by its personnel for any reason whatsoever from the passengers, tenants, customers or other persons using the Facility and shall so instruct its personnel.

In the event that the Consultant becomes aware of the occurrence of any conduct that is prohibited by this section entitled "No Gifts, Gratuities, Offers of Employment, Etc.", it shall report such occurrence to the Port Authority's Office of Inspector General within three (3) business days of obtaining such knowledge. (See "<http://www.panynj.gov/inspector-general>" for information about to report information to the Office of Inspector General). Failing to report such conduct shall be grounds for a finding of non-responsibility.

In addition, during the term of this Agreement, the Consultant shall not make an offer of employment or use confidential information in a manner proscribed by the Code of Ethics and Financial Disclosure dated April 11, 1996, (a copy of which is available upon request to the Office of the Secretary of the Port Authority).

The Consultant shall include the provisions of this clause in each subcontract entered into under this Agreement.

32. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

During the term of this agreement, the Consultant shall not participate in any way in the preparation, negotiation or award of any agreement (other than an agreement for its own services to the Authority) to which it is contemplated the Authority may become a party, or participate in any way in the review or resolution of a claim in connection with such an agreement if the Consultant has a substantial financial interest in the Consultant or potential Consultant of the Authority or if the Consultant has an arrangement for future employment or for any other business relationship with said Consultant or potential Consultant, nor shall the Consultant at any time take any other action which might be viewed as or give the appearance of conflict of interest on its part. If the possibility of such an arrangement for future employment or for another business arrangement has been or is the subject of a previous or current discussion, or if the Consultant has reason to believe such an arrangement may be the subject of future discussion, or if the Consultant has any financial interest, substantial or not, in a Consultant or potential Consultant of the Authority, and the Consultant's participation in the preparation, negotiation or award of any agreement with such a Consultant or the review or resolution of a claim in connection with such an agreement is contemplated or if the Consultant has reason to believe that any other situation exists which might be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of interest, the Consultant shall immediately inform the Director in writing of such situation giving the full details thereof. Unless the Consultant receives the specific written approval of the Director, the Consultant shall not take the contemplated action which might be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of interest. In the event the Director shall determine that the performance by the Consultant of a portion of its services under this Agreement is precluded by the provisions of this numbered paragraph, or a portion of the Consultant's said services is determined by the Director to be no longer appropriate because of such preclusion, then the Director shall have full authority on behalf of both parties to order that such portion of the Consultant's services not be performed by the Consultant, reserving the right, however, to have the services performed by others and any lump sum compensation payable hereunder which is applicable to the deleted work shall be equitably adjusted by the parties. The Consultant's execution of this document shall constitute a representation by the Consultant that at the time of such execution the Consultant knows of no circumstances, present or anticipated which come within the provisions of this paragraph or which might otherwise be viewed as or give the

appearance of a conflict of interest on the Consultant's part. The Consultant acknowledges that the Authority may preclude it from involvement in certain disposition/privatization initiatives or transactions that result from the findings of its evaluations hereunder or from participation in any agreements, which result, directly or indirectly, from the services provided by the Consultant hereunder.

Any entity performing services for the Port Authority is presumed to have a potential conflict of interest if the same entity or an affiliate also provides services to other World Trade Center stakeholders/owners (e.g., LMDC, NYSDOT, WTC Net Lessees) or their affiliates responsible for building portions of the World Trade Center site. However, if Consultant desires to provide services to such a third party and Consultant believes that Consultant can provide a mitigation plan that would address the perceived conflict of interest, Consultant, before agreeing to provide services to such a third party, shall give written notice to the Port Authority and submit such plan for evaluation to the Port Authority. The Port Authority will evaluate the submitted mitigation plan and notify Consultant of whether such plan is acceptable in the Port Authority's sole discretion. If the Port Authority determines that a potential conflict of interest exists that, in the Port Authority's sole opinion would make Consultant's providing services to such a third party inappropriate, Consultant hereby agrees not to agree to provide services to such a third-party. This Section is a material component and is of the essence of the Agreement.

33. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- A. This Agreement may give rise to a potential for an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when the nature of the work to be performed under the Agreement may, without some form of restriction on future activities, result in an unfair competitive advantage to the Consultant.
- 1) The Consultant shall have access to confidential and/or sensitive Authority information in the course of Agreement performance. Additionally, the Consultant may be provided access to proprietary information obtained from other contracted entities during Agreement performance. The Consultant agrees to protect all such information from disclosure even after contract expiration or termination unless otherwise authorized, in writing, by the Authority and to refrain from using such information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.
 - 2) To the extent that the Consultant either (i) uses confidential and/or sensitive Authority information or proprietary information obtained from other Authority contractors to develop any form of document, report, or plan that is determined by the Authority to be the basis, in whole or in part, of any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority or (ii) develops written specifications that are used in any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority, the Consultant agrees that it shall not be eligible to compete for such subsequent solicitation(s) as a prime or principal contractor or as part of any teaming arrangement unless the Authority provides, in writing, a specific waiver of this restriction. The duration of any restriction imposed under this subparagraph shall not exceed the length of the initial performance period of any subsequently awarded contract for which the Consultant was ineligible to complete.

- B. The Consultant agrees to the above stated conditions and terms and further agrees to perform all duties under the Contract and, in doing so, agrees not to enter into contractual agreements with Authority prime contractors and first-tier subcontractors in such a way as to create an organizational conflict of interest.
- C. If the Authority determines that the Consultant has violated any term of this clause entitled "Organizational Conflict of Interest", the Authority may take any appropriate action available under the law or regulations to obtain redress including, but not limited to, requiring the Consultant to terminate any affiliation or contractual arrangement with an Authority prime contractor or first-tier subcontractor at no cost to the Authority, determining the Consultant ineligible to compete for or be awarded any subsequent or "follow-on" contracts that may be based upon the Consultant's actions under this Agreement or violations of this numbered clause, or terminating this Agreement, in whole or in part.

34. INTEGRITY MONITOR

The Authority has retained an integrity monitor in connection with the Project ("Integrity Monitor"). The Consultant shall cooperate and cause its Subconsultants and the Contractors to cooperate fully with the Integrity Monitor and the Port Authority and its Inspector General, including but not limited to providing complete access to all personnel and records related to the performance of this Agreement. Failure to comply with this provision shall be a material breach of this Agreement.

35. As required, the Authority reserves the right to have specific subconsultant(s) added to, or removed from this Contract.

36. DEFINITIONS

As used in sections 27-34 above, the following terms shall mean:

Affiliate - Two or more firms are affiliates if a parent owns more than fifty percent of the voting stock of each of the firms, or a common shareholder or group of shareholders owns more than fifty percent of the voting stock of each of the firms, or if the firms have a common proprietor or general partner.

Agency or Governmental Agency - Any federal, state, city or other local agency, including departments, offices, public authorities and corporations, boards of education and higher education, public development corporations, local development corporations and others.

Investigation - Any inquiries made by any federal, state or local criminal prosecuting agency and any inquiries concerning civil anti-trust investigations made by any federal, state or local governmental agency. Except for inquiries concerning civil anti-trust investigations, the term does not include inquiries made by any civil government agency concerning compliance with

any regulation, the nature of which does not carry criminal penalties, nor does it include any background investigations for employment, or Federal, state, and local inquiries into tax returns.

Officer - Any individual who serves as chief executive officer, chief financial officer, or chief operating officer of the Consultant by whatever titles known.

Parent - An individual, partnership, joint venture or corporation, which owns more than 50% of the voting stock of the Consultant.

37. The entire agreement between the parties is contained herein (including all Attachments and Exhibits, as set forth in section 41 below) and no change in or modification, termination or discharge of this Agreement in any form whatsoever shall be valid or enforceable unless it is in writing and signed by the party to be charged therewith, or his duly authorized representative, provided, however, that termination in the manner hereinbefore expressly provided shall be effective as so provided.

38. No Commissioner, officer, agent or employee of the Authority shall be charged personally by you with any liability or held liable to you under any term or provision of this Agreement, or because of its execution or attempted execution or because of any breach hereof.

39. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York without regard to conflict of laws principles.

40. If the foregoing meets with your approval, please indicate your acceptance by signing the original and the additional enclosed copy in the lower left-hand corner and returning them to the Authority.

41. List of Attachment/Exhibits

The following list of exhibits and attachments are annexed hereto and incorporated herein:

Attachment A: Scope of Services
Attachment B: Intentionally Omitted
Attachment C: DBE Program & Attachments
Attachment D: Staffing Plan
Attachment E: Pricing and Compensation Proposal
Attachment F: Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement
Exhibit A: Insurance Requirements
Exhibit B: Contractor Quality Program Requirements
Exhibit C: WTC Site Security Requirements
Exhibit D: Port Authority Information Security Handbook
Exhibit E: Federal Transit Administration Contract Provisions
Exhibit F: FEMA Contract Provisions
Exhibit G: FTA and FEMA Certifications

42. Notices. All notices, approvals and consents required or desired to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing, and shall be (i) personally delivered, (ii) transmitted by certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or (iii) transmitted by telecopier or facsimile (as elected by the party giving such notice). Notices shall be addressed and delivered as follows:

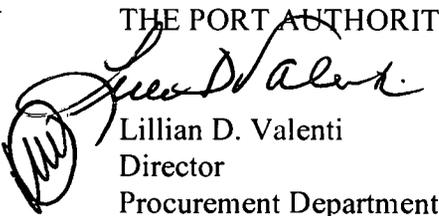
To Owner: The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
Attention: Mr. Steven P. Plate
115 Broadway, 10th Floor
New York, NY 10006

With a copy to: The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
Attention: General Counsel
225 Park Avenue South
New York, New York 10003

To Consultant: Downtown Design Partnership
A Joint Venture of STV Incorporated and AECOM USA, Inc.
Attention: Mr. Scott McIntyre
100 Broadway, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10005

Sincerely,

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY

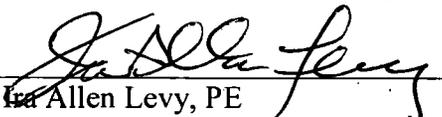


Lillian D. Valenti
Director
Procurement Department

Date 5/27/2014

ACCEPTED:

FIRM NAME: DOWNTOWN DESIGN PARTNERSHIP
A Joint Venture of STV Incorporated and AECOM USA, Inc.

By: 
Allen Levy, PE

Title: President
President AECOM USA, Inc.

Date: 5/15/14

By: 
Dominick Servedio, PE

Title: Executive Chairman
Executive Chairman, STV Incorporated

Date: 5/15/2014

ATTACHMENT A SCOPE OF SERVICES

Expert Professional Architectural and Engineering Services for the World Trade Center Transportation HUB Storm Assessment/Mitigation Program

I. BACKGROUND

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “Port Authority” or “Authority” or “PANYNJ”) is an agency of the States of New York and New Jersey, created and existing by virtue of the Compact of April 30, 1921, made by and between the two States, and thereafter consented to by the Congress of the United States. It is charged with providing, terminal and other facilities of trade and commerce within the Port District. The Port District comprises an area of about 1,500 square miles in both States, centering about New York Harbor. The Port District includes the Cities of New York and Yonkers in New York State, and the cities of Newark, Jersey City, Bayonne, Hoboken and Elizabeth in the State of New Jersey, and over 200 other municipalities, including all or part of seventeen counties, in the two States. The Authority manages and/or operates all of the region’s major commercial airports (Newark Liberty International, John F. Kennedy International, Teterboro, LaGuardia and Stewart International Airports), marine terminals in both New Jersey and New York (Port Newark and Elizabeth, Howland Hook and Brooklyn Piers); the Hudson Tubes facility (“PATH”), a bus terminal, a bus station, and its interstate tunnels and bridges (the Lincoln and Holland Tunnels; the George Washington, Bayonne, and Goethals Bridges; and the Outerbridge Crossing), which are vital “Gateways to the Nation.” The Authority is responsible for the development of certain projects at the World Trade Center Site (the “WTC-Site” or “WTC”).

The World Trade Center Site is a project of unprecedented size and complexity. The WTC project’s sheer size, geographic constraints, operational necessities and overall construction environment make it arguably the most complex building project in the Region’s history. The WTC Master Plan endeavors to build on just 16 acres the equivalent of a few city blocks – the following:

- Five major skyscrapers, which will house Class A office space comparable to all of downtown Atlanta;
- One of the world’s most significant memorials and museums;
- The third-largest transportation hub in New York City;
- A world-class retail venue serving all WTC users;
- A major performing arts center;
- A state-of-the-art vehicle security center;
- Two brand-new city streets (Greenwich and Fulton) and two brand-new pedestrian ways (Cortlandt and Dey); and,
- All of the critical infrastructure to support these projects (chiller plant, utility and communication networks, etc).

Furthermore, this rebuilding effort, with thousands of workers and heavy construction equipment crammed within the space of a few city blocks, is all taking place within the confines of a transportation corridor that moves 150,000 commuters a day through the active construction site via the MTA # 1 subway line, which literally cuts through the center of the site, and the WTC PATH station, which runs beneath the site. Finally, and most importantly, the work must be completed in a manner that pays perpetual tribute to the memory of more than 2,900 people, adding an immeasurable and unique element that informs every aspect of the WTC program.

As Hurricane Sandy demonstrated, business and transportation assets in low lying areas of lower Manhattan are at great risk from storm surge flooding. It is critical that work be done to protect the completed WTC site from potential future catastrophic coastal flooding and storm surge. To do so, PANYNJ has created the WTC Flood Resiliency Program ("Program"). The Program includes all improvements designed to reduce the risk of catastrophic damage to property and infrastructure at the fully-built WTC Site that may result from future coastal flood events.

The Port Authority seeks to retain a Consultant to perform Expert Professional Architectural and Engineering Services the World Trade Center post-Hurricane Sandy Resiliency efforts, which are more fully described herein.

II. SCOPE OF WORK

The goal of this effort is to identify and mitigate any impact to WTC Transportation Hub equipment and program space at risk of damage from future floods resulting from natural storms similar to Superstorm Sandy, both in the short term (during WTC Site construction) and long term as a completed facility.

Task A Field Inspection and Verification

This effort is based on the completed WTC Transportation Hub.

- 1 Understand the final conditions at the completion of WTC Hub construction, and the conditions at the interface of the Hub with adjacent projects or conditions, including PATH Tunnels E and F. Verify existing field conditions, as needed and as appropriate for the given stage of design (Stage II) including taking all appropriate field measurements.
 1. Conduct a field inspection of the Program site and its surroundings.
 2. Prior to inspection meet with Authority staff to review Authority data relevant to the inspection.
 3. Submit copies of completed field findings on inspection reporting forms (which will be provided by the Consultant for approval by the Authority) and meet with Authority staff to discuss those findings.
 4. Update base drawings furnished by Authority to the Consultant with the completed field inspection data and findings.

5. Review existing drawings, computations and computer models for coordination purposes.
6. Determine if any existing conditions preclude the completion of the implementation of the remainder of the WTC Hub, and report findings to the Authority.

Deliverable: Field Inspection Report, including drawings and documentation, as required to support findings.

Task B Design Criteria Summary

1. Evaluate and identify all Hub spaces at all elevations below grade for risk of flooding, particularly those that contain mechanical/electrical/plumbing (MEP) or life-safety equipment. Identify Hub flood zones for concurrence with the Authority, and determine anticipated flood depths within these zones. Evaluate level of protection required within these zones based on anticipated flood depths and criticality of equipment as concurred with the Authority. Prioritize the risk/cost impact/impact on facility operations of flooding of each space.
2. Review all reference and available documents provided by the Authority. Prepare a Basis of Design Report (BDR) of all criteria to be used in the design including, but not limited to, structural loads (dead, live, wind, snow, vehicular, wheel, impact, or other loads as appropriate), traffic requirements, civil materials and grades, MEP design criteria, applicable codes and assumptions, egress and life safety requirements, etc. Submit the BDR to the Authority for comment and approval prior to submitting the other Preliminary Engineering (PE) deliverables.

The Consultant's design shall comply with all applicable codes and standards including but not limited to those identified herein. The Consultant shall prepare a Design Criteria Summary (DCS). The summary shall include all applicable criteria including loads, material grades, codes and assumptions.

All work shall be designed in accordance with all applicable codes and standards and with the latest Authority standards, which shall include but not be limited to the standards below. In instances where the below criteria conflict with WTC Hub base design criteria, Consultant is to alert the Authority in order to jointly make a final determination of criteria to be followed.

- a. US Clean Air & Clean Water Acts for any discharges
- b. National Institute for Occupational Safety & Health (NIOSH) Guidelines
- c. Port Authority's Engineering Department Engineering/Architecture Division Civil Engineering Design Guidelines (CEDG).
- d. Port Authority's Engineering Department's Engineering/Architecture Design Division Traffic Engineering Traffic Standard Details
- e. Port Authority's Engineering Department's CAD Standards
- f. Utility Company's/Owner's standards and requirements. (Private Utility Companies that are expected to be affected include but are not limited to

Consolidated Edison, Verizon, and Keyspan.)

- g. New York City Department of Environmental Protection standards
- h. All applicable federal standards for a flood mitigation project of similar scope.

Deliverable: Design Criteria Summary, including Preliminary report outlining recommendations.

Task C Coordination with Other WTC Site Storm Mitigation Efforts

1. Participate with Port Authority's Hub Project Team (Hub Team) in meetings/discussions with representatives of other WTC Site projects and external stakeholders and their respective consultants in the development of site-wide mitigation strategies for the final site condition, to ensure that Hub program space and equipment is protected from flood damage that would require replacement of materials or that would result in voiding of warranties or inability to further utilize finish material.
2. Identify and evaluate for the Authority, through coordination with other project design teams as coordinated with site-wide storm-mitigation effort, design flood elevation and high floodwater velocity areas.
3. Receive drawings of adjacent PANYNJ facilities.
4. Advise PANYNJ as a Subject Matter Expert on the utility, efficacy and strategies for coordination among PANYNJ's design consultants for at-grade (protecting entrances to the HUB and other direct openings) and subgrade flood protection design during Conceptual Design (Stage I) and Preliminary Engineering (Stage II) for PANYNJ WTC facilities: WTC sitewide effort, including Bollard Protection System, Vehicle Security Center, Tower 1, Central Chiller Plant/Property Management Facility and Streets, as they relate to the WTC Hub design and construction.
5. For proposal preparation purposes, assume Consultant will attend five (5) meetings in New York for PA project at-grade and subgrade flood protection Stage I & II design.

Deliverable: Record of meetings and review of deliverables of adjacent projects, including identification of issues which may arise as a result of the actions of other WTC site or external projects on or adjacent to the WTC site.

Task D Coordination with External Stakeholders

1. Participate with Hub Team in meetings/discussions with external stakeholders and their consultants in the development of site-wide mitigation strategies for the final site condition, to ensure that Hub program space and equipment is protected from damage

that would require replacement of materials or that would result in voiding of warranties or inability to further utilize finish material.

- a. Receive New York City Transit's SLOSH model analysis and PANYNJ's subgrade drawings of the WTC Transportation Hub interfaces with MTA facilities.
- b. Advise PANYNJ as a Subject Matter Expert on the utility, efficacy and strategies for coordination efforts among MTA, its affiliates and the WTC Site Mitigation consultant for subgrade flood protection at interfaces between MTA facilities and the WTC Site.
- c. For proposal preparation purposes, assume Consultant will attend four (4) meetings in New York for MTA/site coordination.
- d. Receive and review drawings of Silverstein Properties and Brookfield Financial Properties facilities.
- e. Advise PANYNJ as a Subject Matter Expert on the utility, efficacy and strategies for coordination efforts between Silverstein Properties and Brookfield Financial Properties and PANYNJ's subgrade flood protection design for WTC facilities.
- f. For proposal preparation purposes, assume Consultant will attend two (2) meetings in New York with Silverstein Properties and Brookfield Financial Properties.

Deliverables

- a. Comments on MTA-NYCT's SLOSH model analysis
- a. Comments on External Stakeholder flood protection documents

Task E Development of Preliminary Design and Preliminary Engineering/Design Development Documentation

1. Prepare Conceptual Design (50% submission) of design solution incorporating all findings resulting from coordination with other projects on or adjacent to the WTC, as well as the below elements, and implementing second line of defense and third line of defense solutions.
2. Prepare Preliminary Engineering/Design Development documentation via a 90% submission and 100% submission, incorporating all findings and developments resulting from comments on preliminary design submission as well as the elements listed in item 8 below. Submission is to include outline (PE level) specifications, and is to include any necessary grade level solutions that are not covered by the site wide effort and are necessary to protect the Hub spaces.

Aspects to be included in the above deliverables:

Review and identify all critical spaces and equipment to be protected at all elevations below grade, for concurrence with the Authority.

3. Prioritize mitigation measures to be implemented as follows:
 - First line of defense: keep water out of the site (This task involves supporting and participating in a site wide effort led by a program-wide team)
 - Second line of defense: manage water that enters Hub below grade spaces so that it is channeled away from critical Hub program spaces and so that any risk of water touching Hub equipment is reduced or eliminated.
 - Third line of defense: develop a method of removing water which accumulates in Hub spaces so that it is removed faster than it enters, and so that water cannot fill any critical Hub space or come into contact with any equipment.
4. Working with the PA Hub Team, as noted in Task G, develop an operational plan for implementation of second line of defense and third line of defense measures. This plan will address conditions presented in each phase of the site construction.
5. Identify and evaluate specific Hub areas for wet flood proofing versus dry flood proofing.
6. Determine hydrostatic loads and structural integrity of Hub building elements based on anticipated water depth and structural impacts resulting from hydrostatic loads related to moving water and/or pressure.
7. Identify and evaluate buoyancy effect on Hub structures and equipment in defined flood zones and design tie-downs as required.
8. Identify response options to prevent damage to areas subject to flooding of spaces. Responses may include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - Evaluate all Hub utility Point of Entry (POE) locations into the site and develop mitigation measures to prevent incursion of storm water.
 - Protecting spaces from floodwater incursion. Methods to be employed to protect spaces include the addition of submarine type sealable doors or similar type devices to make rooms watertight to protect critical equipment inside the rooms
 - Relocating critical MEP equipment to an elevation above the flood risk zone
 - Relocating critical splice boxes and systems/controllers to an elevation above the flood risk zone
 - Raising inlets, filling openings and vents and protecting all other MEP system components potentially impacted by floodwater infiltration.
 - Providing for alternate fueling capability for Hub emergency generators
 - Evaluating PATH Station platform critical rooms by either sealing them and/or creating backup rooms at higher elevations
 - Coordination of Hub flood response with flood mitigation measures for PATH Tunnels E and F
 - Protection of at-grade level intake and exhaust grating (i.e., Memorial grating for SX-5 and SX-6 fans at flush with the grade level at the WTC Memorial Plaza)

Deliverables: Preliminary contract documentation as identified in items E1 and E2 above.

Task F Project Coordination/Meetings

1. For proposal preparation purposes, assume Consultant will attend eight (8) Work Sessions in New York to present work progress and reach concurrence on direction moving forward; Public Agencies and Utilities that may be included in some of these meetings (some of whom are stakeholders at or adjacent to the site): NYCDOT; NYSDOT; NYCDEP; Con Edison; Time Warner Cable; Verizon; MTA and its affiliates; FDNY; NYPD; NYC Department of Information Technology; Mayor's Office; Design coordination with Stakeholders/Facility Design Teams.
2. For proposal preparation purpose, assume two (2) representatives from Consultant's Architectural/Civil/Structural/Mechanical/Electrical/Plumbing/Systems Team will attend four (4) 1-day Team Work Sessions.
3. For proposal preparation purpose, assume Consultant will attend four (4) coordination meetings with MTA and/or its affiliates.
4. Assist the PA to maintain design coordination with Stakeholders/Facility Design teams.
5. For proposal preparation purpose, assume Consultant will participate in two (2) 1-day stakeholder presentations in New York, which will be organized and hosted by PANYNJ.
6. Assist PANYNJ to prepare exhibits for the Stakeholder/Facility Design team presentation(s).

Deliverables

- a. Meeting minutes
- b. PowerPoint presentations on WTC Flood Resiliency efforts
- c. Memoranda and e-mail submittals commenting on stakeholder resiliency plans and submissions

Task G Draft Outline of Operation & Maintenance and Training Manuals

1. Prepare a detailed training manual outline to include:
 - i. Organization for trained crews, equipment locations, and deployment timeline.
 - ii. Alert and Notification Procedures.
 - iii. Quick reaction checklists including a listing of key criteria and actions required to implement the retrieval, movement, and/or deployment of the physical components required to mitigate the conditions which would potentially allow for flooding, within 48 hours prior to a potential flooding event. Training of crews and staff members (in both classroom and field settings) on their roles and responsibilities and the physical deployment of the mitigation elements during an emergency.
 - iv. Development of a plan to conduct Tabletop Exercises involving key personnel discussing simulated response scenarios.

- v. Identification of Flooding Scenarios in an informal setting to familiarize participants with procedures.
 - vi. Coordinated drills to test a specific operation within a single project or facility, on a recommended schedule.
2. Develop a detailed, comprehensive outline of Operation & Maintenance Manual (O&M) of all mitigation elements using terms that maintenance personnel with general technical expertise understand and with accurate content and user-friendly format. This O&M Manual shall include:
- i. Physical and Functional Descriptions
 - ii. Preventive Maintenance (Procedures and Schedules)
 - iii. Corrective Maintenance (repair Requirements)
 - iv. Storage requirements
 - v. Parts Lists
 - vi. Operation-/Maintenance-Significant Drawings

Deliverables

- a. Outline of Hub Flood Mitigation Training Manual
- b. Outline of Hub Flood Mitigation O & M Manual

III. PROJECT SCHEDULE

A project schedule highlighting assessment, recommendation and review dates and projected expenditures shall be developed. The schedule shall be updated as requested by the Authority to reflect actual progress and expenditures.

The following milestones shall be incorporated into the project schedule:

Tasks A & B	2 weeks from Notice to Proceed
Tasks C & D	38 weeks from Notice to Proceed
Task E1	As directed, or 8 weeks from Notice to Proceed
Task E2	As directed, or 8 weeks after the completion of Task E1.
Task F	12 weeks after Notice to Proceed
Task G	16 weeks after Notice to Proceed

IV OPTIONAL SERVICES (OPTIONAL TASK H AND OPTIONAL TASK I)

The Authority reserves the right to award one or both of the following Optional Tasks (Task H and Task I) along with the base contract or to exercise them as Options at any time during the term of the contract. The Scope of Services for each of the Optional Services is further described below. If the Authority elects to exercise any or all of the Optional Services after base contract award, a Notice to Proceed shall be provided in writing by the Authority as indicated below.

OPTIONAL TASK H: STAGE III FINAL DESIGN AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Consultant shall not proceed with performance of this task unless so authorized in writing by the Authority.

Prior to the performance of this task, the Consultant shall develop and submit a Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for the professional services to be performed in connection with the final design and the preparation of Contract Drawings and Specifications specified herein.

Upon completion of the contract documents required hereunder, the Consultant shall submit a letter to the Engineer certifying the performance of the Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program as submitted by the Consultant and approved by the Authority at the start of this Task.

1. **Contract Drawings:** Prepare a final design and Contract Drawings for work to be performed by a Contractor based on the approved revised Preliminary Design, which shall include, but not be limited to, the appropriate work items contained in the foregoing tasks. For contract drawings, observe the following signature procedures:
 - a. All Contracts shall have a cover sheet containing the facility name, contract title and contract number. The cover sheet shall have the appropriate places for signature by Authority staff. No other information shall appear on the cover sheet. This will be the only Contract Drawing prepared by the Consultant that will be signed by Authority staff.
 - b. Sign and seal all final construction contract drawings.
 - c. Any subconsultant shall sign and seal its own drawings. The Consultant's logo shall appear on each drawing prepared by a subconsultant.
 - d. All drawings prepared shall be signed and sealed by a Principal of the firm with a New York Professional Engineer or New York Registered Architect License. All final signed and sealed drawings shall be submitted on mylar.
 - e. All drawings shall comply with Port Authority CAD Standards and shall be uploaded to the Port Authority Downtown Restoration Program (DRP) Website.

2. **Design Calculations and Diagrams:** The Consultant shall submit complete design computations and design drawings covering all structural framing and supports, (including but not limited to primary framing members, bracing, foundations, siding, girts) roofing and architectural finishes; as well as Mechanical/Electrical/Plumbing/Systems design calculations and diagrams.

Calculations shall clearly distinguish between new and existing construction. Documents from which existing dimensions and existing member properties were obtained shall be referenced in the calculations.

All engineering calculation sheets shall be numbered, dated, and indexed. The index sheets shall define the total number of sheets submitted and shall bear the seal and signature of an experienced engineer holding a Professional Engineer's license in the State of New York and who is familiar with and responsible for the design.

If computations are submitted in computer print-out form, furnish the following:

- a. Description and proof of adequacy of the program. The description of each program shall include:
 - The type of problems solved by the program.
 - The nature and extent of the analysis.
 - The assumptions made in the program.
 - Instructions for interpreting the computer output format.
 - b. Indicate the design criteria used and the diagrams showing the loading conditions and loading combinations.
 - c. The design constants and equations used, including all references.
 - d. Submit indexed and clearly identified input and output sheets for the entire structure or for a number of portions of the structure sufficient to enable the Authority to evaluate the structure.
 - e. Submit a clear diagram of all member forces (axial, shear, bending and other forces, as appropriate) for each loading condition controlling the design.
3. Specifications: Prepare Specifications to include the work specified under subparagraph 2 above in accordance with the following:
- a. Division 1 - Provide the following information for the Authority Standard Division 1 Specifications (which will be prepared by Authority staff):
 - 1) Information specifically related to Conditions and Precautions, Staging, Available Property, Temporary Structures and other General Provision Requirements of the subject contract.
 - 2) A list of the Contract Drawings.
 - 3) A list of unit price items, where appropriate, with description and estimated quantities for each item.
 - b. Technical Specifications

- 1) The Authority has prepared certain standard technical specifications, which will be made available in hard copy as requested by the Consultant. These standard technical specifications must be used by the Consultant and may not be altered or revised in any way by the Consultant. Since these standard Technical Specifications may refer to materials and related procedures that are not appropriate to the specific Contract being proposed, the contract drawings must clearly define the materials and scope of work. Division 1 of the Authority's specifications dealing with general provisions includes the following language, which shall also apply here:

"In case of a conflict between a requirement of the Contract Drawings and a requirement in Division 1 of the Specifications, the requirement of Division 1 shall control. In case of a conflict between a requirement contained in other Divisions of the Specifications and a requirement of the Contract Drawings, the requirement of the Contract Drawings shall control."

- 2) The Consultant shall prepare any required technical specifications that are not available from the Authority. Each technical specification prepared by the Consultant shall be in the same format as the Authority standard technical specifications and the Consultant shall make any changes therein requested by the Authority throughout its various reviews.
- 3) The Consultant shall comply with the "Instructions to Consultants for Preparation of Port Authority Construction Contract Documents," which will be made available upon commencement of work by the Consultant.
- 4) Other than hard copies of specifications prepared by the Consultant that are to be submitted to the Authority as noted herein, the Consultant shall submit electronic copies of said specifications. One disk copy shall contain the specifications in Microsoft Word format and shall be labeled to clearly indicate the contract title, the name of the word processing program used and the revision number of said program. Additional copies of the specifications shall be submitted in Adobe PDF formats. All submitted information shall be uploaded to the Downtown Restoration Program (DRP) Website.

4. Testing and Commissioning Plan: Prepare a comprehensive testing and commissioning plan of systems designed under this contract.

DELIVERABLES:

The Consultant shall provide all Final Design deliverables in accordance with Section III – Schedule and Submissions as outlined below:

- a. Contract documents, drawings and specifications at 50%, 90% and 100% levels of design
- b. Construction cost estimate
- c. Phasing Plan
- d. Construction schedule
- e. Testing and Commissioning Plan

OPTIONAL TASK I. STAGE IV POST AWARD DUTIES

The Consultant's services and associated designs shall comply with all applicable Federal, State and Local codes and with all industry standards including, but not limited to those identified herein.

The Consultant shall be responsible for staffing all involved disciplines that may be assigned to perform Work under this Task.

All submittals shall be returned to the Contractor within **10 working days** of receipt.

The Consultant shall serve as Engineer of Record as provided herein.

The Consultant's Services during Construction shall include, but not be limited to, the following tasks:

A: General

A.1 Maintain clear, dated records of all documents submitted, including but not limited to, transmittals, submittals and associated reviews, Requests for Information/Requests for Clarification (RFIs/RFCs) and responses, meeting minutes, submittals and their markups, as well as designs, calculations or drawings prepared during the construction phase. These documents shall be made available to the Authority's World Trade Center Construction Department (WTCC) per the deliverable section below and/or upon request. Upon project completion, or upon request by WTCC, all these documents shall be listed, filed and submitted to WTCC.

A.2 Coordinate continuously with the designated WTCC individual(s) to respond to any technical issues that may arise during the solicitation phase or during construction. Review and respond immediately to technical issues that develop (Note: This service may overlap with other services as listed in Tasks 2 and 3 and accordingly should be considered as only 50% of a Full Time Employee and only during the first two years of construction).

B: Services During Solicitation Phase

B.1 Respond to RFCs relating to the solicitation documents

B.2 Prepare a “Conformed” set of contract drawings incorporating all Addenda, clarifications, sketches issued to the Consultant as information, etc., that may have been prepared in response to questions specifically raised by Consultant. The Authority’s specific approval and budget from WTCC designee will be required prior to performing any Work under this task. Conformed set shall be delivered within 20 working days from such approvals.

DELIVERABLES:

The Consultant shall provide an electronic copy and two hard copies of all deliverables as outlined below.

- Requests for Information/ Requests for Clarification (RFIs/RFCs) and responses, meeting minutes, submittals and their markups shall be submitted within five working days.
- “Conformed” set of contract drawings shall be submitted within 20 working days from PA approval.

C: Services during Construction Phase

C.1 Attend all meetings as requested by WTCC designee (Assume two meetings per week for the entire construction duration). Any response(s) to questions or requests that might arise from any such meeting shall be considered part of Task C.3 below.

C.2 Prepare revisions to conformed drawings and specifications to support CM Post Award Contract Changes (PACCs). In general, PACCs shall be initiated by either WTCC designee or the contractor to address field conditions or proposed means and methods. All direction to the Consultant shall be from WTCC designee. Specific approval and budget from the WTCC designee is required prior to performing any work under this task.

C.3 Respond to Contractor submitted RFIs. Prepare appropriate sketches, drawings, etc., to help clarify any such contractor’s requests. WTCC designee will categorize RFIs in groupings including: Design Change, Design Error & Omission, Contractor’s Request, WTCC Request, and others groups that may be appropriate.

C.4 Review and comment on Contractor’s submittals, including shop drawings, calculations, catalog cuts, temporary structures/MEP systems submittals, Contractor’s erection drawings/procedures/manuals, samples, certificates, test reports, maintenance manuals, etc. A submittal shall be considered as an individual shop drawing, catalog cut or set of calculations.

C.5 Review and comment on Contractor prepared operational manuals required for operating and servicing installed equipment, systems and machinery. Specific approval and budget from WTCC designee is required prior to performing any work under this task.

C.6 Review and approve, as submittals, "as built" drawings upon completion of construction. WTCC designee will furnish the "as built" information that is to be incorporated. Assume 260 contract drawings will need to be modified. Marked-up drawings showing actually installed items will be provided by WTCC's Resident Engineer. This will be performed electronically using the conformed set of documents. Receipt of specific approval and budget by the WTCC designee is required prior to the Consultant's performance of any work under this task.

C.7 At the specific written request of the WTCC designee, review contractor's proposed design changes and comment within five working days upon their impacts from technical, schedule and cost perspective. This shall include evaluating alternative construction details and materials, as requested by WTCC designee. Specific approval and budget from the WTCC designee is required prior to performing any work under this task.

C.8 Tasks to be performed to support the comprehensive testing and commissioning plan include but are not limited to the following:

- a. Support for testing and commissioning
- b. Review project schedule
- c. Observe installation of equipment to be commissioned
- d. Pre-functional testing
- e. Controls point-to-point checks
- f. Start-up of equipment to be commissioned
- g. Acceptance check list
- h. Functional performance tests
- i. Operations and maintenance (O&M) documentation, review and training

DELIVERABLES:

The Consultant shall provide an electronic copy and two hard copies of all deliverables as outlined below.

- Comment on Contractor's submittals, including shop drawings, calculations, catalog cuts, temporary structures/MEP systems submittals, Contractor's erection drawings/procedures /manuals, samples, certificates, test reports, etc.
- Consultant shall review and comment on contractor's proposed design changes.
- Commissioning Plan
- Functional test checklists
- O&M Training Manual and Plan
- Final commissioning report

D: Consultant Services for Issuance of Permit to Occupy

- D.1** Upon completion of all inspection reports, the consultant shall provide a signed and sealed certification confirming that work has been performed in accordance with all contract drawings and specifications.

Scope of Work

In order to be able to provide the above noted confirmation, the consultant shall perform a series of review activities to assess the adherence of construction to contract drawings and specifications as issued by the consultant. These activities may take the form of document reviews, audits, attendance at certain Controlled/ Special Inspections, field observations and meetings.

To conduct field observations, the consultant shall review and comment on the Construction Manager's and/ or Contractor's Quality Control plan for construction. Construction Manager/Contractor will have a representative in the field to observe the construction quality control process. This representative will not inspect unless required by the consultant as part of confirmation process and will not assist the contractors or Construction Manager (CM), or make recommendations for changes; these items are under the domain of those doing the general inspection. The consultant representative will act as the agent of the Engineer/Architect of Record (E/AOR) to observe construction relative to the contract drawings and specifications and will report back to the consultant, Field Coordinator, as assigned by the Authority, and/or the E/AOR.

As part of the field observation effort, consultant representatives shall maintain daily logs and shall note any discrepancies relative to the construction drawings and specifications. These discrepancies shall be reviewed with the Field Coordinator and/or the E/AOR. The Port Authority and Construction Manager will be notified of any condition that is deemed to not meet the intent of the approved contract drawings and specifications. These representatives shall also be, if required, designated witnesses for the E/AOR at certain Controlled/ Special Inspections.

The prioritization of activities and level of effort for this task will be a function of the status, complexity and critical nature of ongoing activities, based on the contractor's four week look-ahead. Assume a normal work week (Monday – Friday), understanding that the contractor is or may be working multiple shifts and weekends as necessitated by contractor schedules.

DELIVERABLES:

The confirmation by the consultant that a stated portion of work is ready for deployment and use shall be in the form of a letter, format as approved by the Port Authority. This confirmation requires a letter from the Construction Manager in a format approved by the

Port Authority, along with the information referenced in the letter from the Construction Manager.

- the consultant to provide comments on CM's/Contractors Quality Control Program within two weeks of receipt of said Quality Control Program.
- the consultant shall notify PA and CM within 24 hours of discovery of conditions that do not conform to work shown on contract drawings and specifications.
- the consultant shall provide written confirmation that a stated portion of work is ready for deployment and use within two weeks of receiving confirmation letter from Construction Manager

Reference documents:

1. PATH – Evaluation of Flooding Scenarios Impact Assessment Services – 50% Report; April 5, 2013
2. World Trade Center Construction: Hurricane Sandy Assessment Report (DRAFT) 11/16/2012
3. 2013 Storm Season Protection Guidance (Draft)
4. Reference Material Available on Livelink:
 - 2013-347-WTC-NAD83-LIF-SITEWIDE EL 312 CONTOUR-Model.pdf
 - AD Mtg 1 May 2013 Mitigation and Emergency Prep (v2).pptx
 - HESCO background information
 - Master Plan Elevation.pdf
 - Mitigation Products Information
 - Photos of Vulnerable Locations on WTC Site
 - Surface Openings and Proposed Solutions - Summer 2013 Mitigation.pdf
 - Takeaways 1 May Mitigation Mtg.pptx

END “SCOPE OF SERVICES”

ATTACHMENT C-1

DBE GOALS STATEMENT

The undersigned Proposer has satisfied the requirements of the Contract in the following manner (Complete the appropriate spaces):

The Proposer is committed to meeting the DBE utilization goal set forth in this Contract.

or

- X The Proposer is unable to meet the DBE utilization goal set forth in this Contract, but is committed to a minimum of 10% DBE utilization on this Contract and submits the attached narrative and documentation demonstrating good faith efforts consistent with Appendix A of 49 CFR 26 to meet the DBE utilization goal set forth in this Contract. Attach as many pages as necessary to provide a full and complete narrative and supporting documentation of good faith efforts made. This narrative shall be submitted on company letterhead and signed.

It is the present intent of the Proposer to utilize the specific DBE firms identified in Appendix A2 in the performance of the Work of this Contract. If for any reason, one or more of the DBE firms identified in Appendix A2 are unable or unwilling to participate, the Proposer will make good faith efforts to replace the DBE firm with another DBE firm in accordance with Part II clause entitled "DBE Program".

Bidder Name: STV Incorporated, a member of the Downtown Design Partnership

Federal Tax ID No.: Exemption (1/4)

By: _____



Signature and Title

Dominick Servedio, PE
Executive Chairman

ATTACHMENT C-1

DBE GOALS STATEMENT

The undersigned Proposer has satisfied the requirements of the Contract in the following manner (Complete the appropriate spaces):

The Proposer is committed to meeting the DBE utilization goal set forth in this Contract.

or

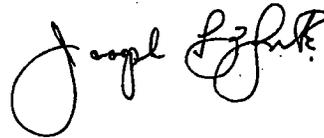
- X The Proposer is unable to meet the DBE utilization goal set forth in this Contract, but is committed to a minimum of 10% DBE utilization on this Contract and submits the attached narrative and documentation demonstrating good faith efforts consistent with Appendix A of 49 CFR 26 to meet the DBE utilization goal set forth in this Contract. Attach as many pages as necessary to provide a full and complete narrative and supporting documentation of good faith efforts made. This narrative shall be submitted on company letterhead and signed.

It is the present intent of the Proposer to utilize the specific DBE firms identified in Appendix A2 in the performance of the Work of this Contract. If for any reason, one or more of the DBE firms identified in Appendix A2 are unable or unwilling to participate, the Proposer will make good faith efforts to replace the DBE firm with another DBE firm in accordance with Part II clause entitled "DBE Program".

Bidder Name: AECOM USA, Inc., a member of the Downtown Design Partnership

Federal Tax ID No.: Exemption (1/4)

By:



Signature and Title

**ATTACHMENT C-2
DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN AND AFFIRMATION STATEMENT**

Instructions: Submit one DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN AND AFFIRMATION STATEMENT form for each DBE firm used on this Contract.

CONTRACT NUMBER AND TITLE: RFP No. 35777 – Architectural and Engineering Services for the World Trade Center Transportation Hub Storm Assessment/Mitigation Program

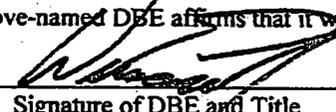
Prime Consultant:
Name of Firm: Downtown Design Partnership
Address: 100 Broadway, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10005 Telephone: 917.522.2885
Email Address: Scott.mcintyre@wtcddp.com

DBE:
Name of Firm: Naik Consulting Group, PC
Address: 1430 Broadway, Suite 300 New York, NY 10018 Telephone: (212) 575-2701
Description of work to be performed by DBE: Surveying Services

The Proposer is committed to utilizing the above-named DBE for the work described above. The estimated dollar value of this work is \$ TBD or TBD % of the total contract amount of \$ TBD. The anticipated start date is TBD and the anticipated completion date is TBD.

AFFIRMATION

The above-named DBE affirms that it will perform the portion of the Contract for the estimated dollar value as stated above.

By:  Senior Vice President
Signature of DBE and Title

If the Proposer does not receive award of the Contract, any and all representations in this DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement shall be null and void.

By: _____
Signature of Proposer and Title

FOR OBDCR USE ONLY		
Contract Goals:	<input type="checkbox"/> Approved	<input type="checkbox"/> Waived <input type="checkbox"/> Rejected
Reviewed By:	_____	
Print Name:	OBDCR Business Development Representative	
	_____	Date: _____

Please Note: Supplies, equipment and material men are credited only 60% towards the DBE goal. Please adjust calculations accordingly.

**ATTACHMENT C-2
DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN AND AFFIRMATION STATEMENT**

Instructions: Submit one DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN AND AFFIRMATION STATEMENT form for each DBE firm used on this Contract.

CONTRACT NUMBER AND TITLE: RFP 35777 Storm Assessment/Mitigation Program

PROPOSER:

Name of Firm: Downtown Design Partnership

Address: 100 Broadway, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10005

Telephone: 917-522-2885

DBE:

Name of Firm: Integrated Strategic Resources LLC

Address: 505 8th Ave., Suite 2503, New York, NY 10018

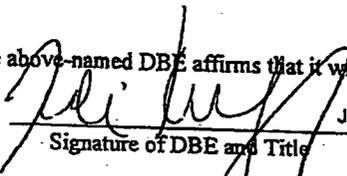
Telephone: 212-244-8532

Description of work to be performed by DBE: Cost Estimating

The Proposer is committed to utilizing the above-named DBE for the work described above. The estimated dollar value of this work is \$ 101,241.32 or _____% of the total contract amount of \$ _____. The anticipated start date is _____ and the anticipated completion date is _____.

AFFIRMATION

The above-named DBE affirms that it will perform the portion of the Contract for the estimated dollar value as stated above.

By:  Julie Kroloff, Member-Manager
Signature of DBE and Title

If the Proposer does not receive award of the Contract, any and all representations in this DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement shall be null and void.

By: _____
Signature of Proposer and Title

FOR OBD CR USE ONLY			
Contract Goals:	<input type="checkbox"/> Approved	<input type="checkbox"/> Waived	<input type="checkbox"/> Rejected
Reviewed By:	_____		
Print Name:	OBD CR Business Development Representative		Date: _____

Please Note: Supplies, equipment and material men are only credited 60% towards the DBE goal. Please adjust calculations accordingly.

**ATTACHMENT C-2
DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN AND AFFIRMATION STATEMENT**

Instructions: Submit one DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN AND AFFIRMATION STATEMENT form for each DBE firm used on this Contract.

CONTRACT NUMBER AND TITLE: RFP 35777 Request For Proposal for Expert Professional Architectural and Engineering Services
for the World Trade Center Transportation Hub Storm Assessment/Mitigation Program

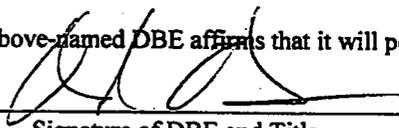
Prime Consultant:
Name of Firm: Downtown Design Partnership
Address: 100 Broadway, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10005 Telephone: 917-522-2855
Email Address: Scott.McIntyre@wtcddp.com

DBE:
Name of Firm: IH Engineers, P.C.
Address: 103 College Road, East, Princeton, NJ 08540 Telephone: 609-734-8400
Description of work to be performed by DBE: Engineering Support

The Proposer is committed to utilizing the above-named DBE for the work described above. The estimated dollar value of this work is \$ TBD or TBD % of the total contract amount of \$ TBD. The anticipated start date is TBD and the anticipated completion date is TBD.

AFFIRMATION

The above-named DBE affirms that it will perform the portion of the Contract for the estimated dollar value as stated above.

By:  David C. Battaglia, PE, CME, CFM; Manager, Business Development
Signature of DBE and Title

If the Proposer does not receive award of the Contract, any and all representations in this DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement shall be null and void.

By: _____
Signature of Proposer and Title

FOR OBDCR USE ONLY		
Contract Goals:	<input type="checkbox"/> Approved	<input type="checkbox"/> Waived <input type="checkbox"/> Rejected
Reviewed By:	_____	
Print Name:	OBDCR Business Development Representative	Date: _____

Please Note: Supplies, equipment and material men are credited only 60% towards the DBE goal. Please adjust calculations accordingly.

**ATTACHMENT C-2
DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN AND AFFIRMATION STATEMENT**

Instructions: Submit one DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN AND AFFIRMATION STATEMENT form for each DBE firm used on this Contract.

CONTRACT NUMBER AND TITLE: PANYNJ RFP#35777 Expert Professional Architectural and Engineering Services for the World Trade Center Transportation Hub Storm Assessment

PROPOSER:

Name of Firm: Downtown Design Partnership

Address: 100 Broadway, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10005

Telephone: 917-522-2885

DBE:

Name of Firm: Stellar Services, Inc.

Address: 70 West 36th Street Suite 702, New York, NY 10018

Telephone: 212-432-2848

Description of work to be performed by DBE: IT Services

The Proposer is committed to utilizing the above-named DBE for the work described above. The estimated dollar value of this work is \$ _____ or _____ % of the total contract amount of \$ _____. The anticipated start date is _____ and the anticipated completion date is _____.

AFFIRMATION

The above-named DBE affirms that it will perform the portion of the Contract for the estimated dollar value as stated above.

By: *Luigi Ches* President
Signature of DBE and Title

If the Proposer does not receive award of the Contract, any and all representations in this DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement shall be null and void.

By: _____
Signature of Proposer and Title

FOR OBDCR USE ONLY		
Contract Goals:	<input type="checkbox"/> Approved	<input type="checkbox"/> Waived <input type="checkbox"/> Rejected
Reviewed By:	_____	
Print Name:	OBDCR Business Development Representative	
	_____	Date: _____

Please Note: Supplies, equipment and material men are only credited 60% towards the DBE goal. Please adjust calculations accordingly.

**ATTACHMENT C-2
DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN AND AFFIRMATION STATEMENT**

Instructions: Submit one DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN AND AFFIRMATION STATEMENT form for each DBE firm used on this Contract.

CONTRACT NUMBER AND TITLE: PA RFP 3577 WTC Hub Storm Assessment/Mitigation

PROPOSER:
Name of Firm: Downtown Design Partnership
Address: 100 Broadway, NY NY Telephone: 917-522-2800

DBE:
Name of Firm: A. Esteban & Co., Inc.
Address: 137 West 36th St., 10th Fl NY NY 10018 Telephone: 212-714-0102 x114

Description of work to be performed by DBE: Digital Printing

The Proposer is committed to utilizing the above-named DBE for the work described above. The estimated dollar value of this work is \$ TBD or _____% of the total contract amount of \$ _____. The anticipated start date is _____ and the anticipated completion date is _____.

AFFIRMATION

The above-named DBE affirms that it will perform the portion of the Contract for the estimated dollar value as stated above.

By: [Signature] Pres.
Signature of DBE and Title

If the Proposer does not receive award of the Contract, any and all representations in this DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement shall be null and void.

By: _____
Signature of Proposer and Title

FOR OBD CR USE ONLY	
Contract Goals:	<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Waived <input type="checkbox"/> Rejected
Reviewed By:	_____
Print Name:	OBD CR Business Development Representative
Date:	_____

Please Note: Supplies, equipment and material men are only credited 60% towards the DBE goal. Please adjust calculations accordingly.

ATTACHMENT C-3

INFORMATION ON SOLICITED FIRMS

The Proposer must complete this form for itself and for all firms which gave the Proposer a quotation for any work planned to be subcontracted regardless of whether they are ultimately chosen to participate in the Contract. Provide the information required below for every firm that provided a bid or a quote for a subcontract – even if the bid or quote from the firm is not used in the preparation of the final Proposal.

Name of Firm	Address of Firm	Phone Number	Contact Person	Firm Age	Annual Gross Revenue Range NOTE: See Footnote Below	DBE Certified (Yes/No)
STV Incorporated	225 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10003	212-777-4400	Dominick Servedio, PE Executive Chairman	101	over \$5 million	No
AECOM USA, Inc.	605 Third Avenue New York, NY 10158	212-973-2900	Ira Levy, PE Principal	23	over \$5 million	No
Parsons Transportation Group of New York, Inc.	100 Broadway New York, NY 10005	212-571-8825	Peter Guest, PE Vice President	60	over \$5 million	No
NAIK Consulting Group, P.C.	1430 Broadway, Suite 300 New York, NY 10018	212-575-2701	William Easterbrook, Jr. Sr. Vice President	17	over \$5 million	Yes
Integrated Strategic Resources, LLC	505 8th Avenue, Suite 2503 New York, NY 10018	212-244-8532	Julie Kroloff Member-Manager	14	\$2 - \$5 million	Yes
IH Engineers, P.C.	103 College Road East Princeton, NJ 08540	609-734-8400	David Battaglia Manager, Business Dev	11	over \$5 million	Yes
Stellar Services, Inc.	70 West 36th Street, Suite 702 New York, NY 10018	212-432-2848	Liang Chen President	21	\$2 - \$5 million	Yes
A. Esteban & Co, Inc.	132 West 36th Street, 10th Floor New York, NY 10018	212-714-0102	Alfonso Esteban President	33	over \$5 million	Yes

Footnote: Annual Gross Revenue Ranges: Less than \$500,000; \$500,000 - \$1 Million; \$1 - \$2 Million; \$2 - \$5 Million; Over \$5 Million - Select the category that best identifies the annual gross revenue of the solicited firm.

**RFP NO. 35777 - RPF FOR EXPERT PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL AND
ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE WORLD TRADE CENTER TRANSPORTATION
HUB STORM ASSESSMENT/ MITIGATION PROGRAM**

Staffing / Individual Name	Title / Position	Average Hourly Rate
Doshi, K.	Lead Structural	\$132.21
McIntyre, S.	Project Director	\$128.99
Achille, N.	Project Manager	\$117.74
Brodksy, V.	Lead MEP	\$114.91
Yue, D.	Led Civil	\$105.60
Basta, A.	Lead Manager During Construction	\$100.92
Parnes, J.	Lead Structural	\$92.34
Kopec, I.	Sr. Electrical Engineer	\$90.30
Gilboa, J.	Sr. Mechanical	\$84.05
Rajan, M.	Sr. Structural	\$81.11
Shehata, R.	Architect	\$80.18
Woo, T.	Architect	\$79.68
Abdullah, M	Sr. Electrical	\$79.22
Son, J.	Project Controls Manager	\$78.35
Shlossberg, R.	Sr. Mechanical	\$75.93
Lem, R.	Sr. Architect	\$75.33
Krase, S.	Mechanical Engineer	\$75.30
Kirk, D.	Constructibility	\$75.00
Zheng, H.	Lead Fire Alarm	\$71.72
Hejtmancik, B	Architect	\$64.41
Cobuzzi, A	Sr. Mechanical	\$68.70
Li, S.	Coastal Engineer	\$64.25
Riffe, D.	Sr. Plumbing	\$64.37
Kaskayan, A.	Architect	\$50.49
Corrigan, E.	QA Manager	\$50.24
Farrell, W.	Electrical	\$47.11

ATTACHMENT D - STAFFING PLAN

RFP NO. 35777 - RPF FOR EXPERT PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL AND
ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE WORLD TRADE CENTER TRANSPORTATION
HUB STORM ASSESSMENT/ MITIGATION PROGRAM

Staffing / Individual Name	Title / Position	Average Hourly Rate
Tokue, T.	Architect	\$44.67
Holquin, J.	Architect	\$39.43
Seid, W.	Document Control	\$36.12
Dennis, Y.	Document Control	\$35.10
TBD	Document Control	\$34.40
TBD	Document Control	\$32.94

ATTACHMENT E – PRICING AND COMPENSATION PROPOSAL (REVISED)

PROPOSER ENTITY NAME: DOWNTOWN DESIGN PARTNERSHIP

(REVISED) RFP NO. 35777 - REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR EXPERT PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE WORLD TRADE CENTER TRANSPORTATION HUB STORM ASSESSMENT/ MITIGATION PROGRAM

Pricing and Compensation	Base Tasks		Optional Task H		Optional Task I		Total (Base plus Options)	
	Field O.H.	Home O.H.	Field O.H.	Home O.H.	Field O.H.	Home O.H.	Field O.H.	Home O.H.
(1) JV Fixed Fee (see Agreement, Section 8(A))	\$48,763	\$54,766	\$63,382	\$71,184	\$48,436	\$54,399	\$160,582	\$180,349
(a1) STV Direct Labor (see Agreement, Section 8(B))	\$135,734	\$135,734	\$176,426	\$176,426	\$134,824	\$134,824	\$446,984	\$446,984
(b1) STV Overhead Costs (see Agreement, Section 8 (C))	\$174,784	\$204,890	\$227,184	\$266,316	\$173,613	\$203,517	\$575,581	\$674,722
*STV Proposed O.H. Rates - <u>Field (128.77%) / Home (150.95%)</u>								
(a2) AECOM Direct Labor (see Agreement, Section 8(B))	\$135,734	\$135,734	\$176,426	\$176,426	\$134,824	\$134,824	\$446,984	\$446,984
(b2) AECOM Overhead Costs (see Agreement, Section 8 (C))	\$163,288	\$208,216	\$212,241	\$270,638	\$162,193	\$206,820	\$537,722	\$685,674
*AECOM Proposed O.H. Rates - <u>Field (120.30%) / Home (153.40%)</u>								
(2) Total JV Labor Cost (sum of a1 + b1 + a2 + b2 above)	\$609,539	\$684,573	\$792,278	\$889,806	\$605,454	\$679,985	\$2,007,271	\$2,254,364
(d) Cost of Subconsultants (see Agreement, Section 8(D))	\$668,994		\$843,222		\$615,852		\$2,128,068	
(e) Reimbursable Expenses (see Agreement, Section 8(E))	\$44,900		\$35,280		\$101,440		\$181,620	
(3) Total Direct Costs (sum of d + e above)	\$713,894		\$878,502		\$717,292		\$2,309,688	
(4) Total Proposed Pricing & Compensation (Item 1 + Item 2 + Item 3)	\$2,111,535		\$2,695,153		\$2,105,566		\$6,912,254	

* The Overhead rate is to be applied to the Personnel Direct Labor cost as permitted in Agreement Section 8(C).
Please refer to Article 8 - "COMPENSATION" for instructions and additional information.
Total Proposal price is to be filled out both words and in figures.

Total Amount (Base plus Optional Tasks H & I):

Six Million Nine Hundred Twelve Thousand Two Hundred Fifty Four Dollars

ATTACHMENT E – PRICING AND COMPENSATION PROPOSAL (REVISED)

Subconsultant Pricing

RFP NO. 35777 - REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR EXPERT PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE WORLD TRADE CENTER TRANSPORTATION HUB STORM ASSESSMENT/ MITIGATION PROGRAM

Base Contract Term				
	PTG¹ (OH = 132.68%)	Naik² (OH = 135.34%)	IH Engineers¹ (OH = 120.0%)	Stellar³ (OH = 151.04%)
Pricing and Compensation	Base Total	Base Total	Base Total	Base Total
(1) Fixed Fee (see Agreement, Section 8(A))	\$41,148	\$7,666	\$10,238	\$1,402
(a) Direct Labor (see Agreement, Section 8(B))	\$176,842	\$32,576	\$46,537	\$5,584
(b) Overhead Costs (see Agreement, Section 8(C))	\$234,634	\$44,088	\$55,844	\$8,434
*Proposed O.H. Rate applied above Varies %				
(2) Total Labor Cost (sum of a + b above)	\$411,476	\$76,664	\$102,381	\$14,018
(d) Cost of Subconsultants (see Agreement, Section 8(D))	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
(e) Reimbursable Expenses (see Agreement, Section 8(E))	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
(3) Total Direct Costs (sum of d + e above)	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
(3) Total Proposed Pricing & Compensation (Item 1 + Item 2 + Item 3)	\$453,624	\$85,331	\$113,620	\$16,420

*The Overhead rate is to be applied to the Personnel/Direct Labor cost as permitted in Agreement Section 8(C)
Please refer to Article 8 - "COMPENSATION" for instructions and additional information.

- ¹ Office rate
- ² Combined (field and office) rate
- ³ Field rate

ATTACHMENT E – PRICING AND COMPENSATION PROPOSAL (REVISED)

Subconsultant Pricing

RFP NO. 35777 - REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR EXPERT PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE WORLD TRADE CENTER TRANSPORTATION HUB STORM ASSESSMENT/ MITIGATION PROGRAM

Optional Task H (Stage III)					
	PTG ¹ (OH = 132.68%)	Naik ² (OH = 135.34%)	IH Engineers ¹ (OH = 120.0%)	Stellar ³ (OH = 151.04%)	ISR ¹ (OH = 114.19%)
Pricing and Compensation	Stage III Total	Stage III Total	Stage III Total	Stage III Total	Stage III Total
(1) Fixed Fee (see Agreement, Section 8(A))	\$47,148	\$7,972	\$8,151	\$1,594	\$11,337
(a) Direct Labor (see Agreement, Section 8(B))	\$211,712	\$33,874	\$37,050	\$6,351	\$52,928
(b) Overhead Costs (see Agreement, Section 8(C))	\$259,770	\$45,845	\$44,459	\$9,593	\$60,438
*Proposed O.H. Rate applied above Varies %					
(2) Total Labor Cost (sum of a + b above)	\$471,482	\$79,719	\$81,509	\$15,944	\$113,366
(d) Cost of Subconsultants (see Agreement, Section 8(D))	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
(e) Reimbursable Expenses (see Agreement, Section 8(E))	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
(3) Total Direct Costs (sum of d + e above)	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
(3) Total Proposed Pricing & Compensation (Item 1 + Item 2 + Item 3)	\$519,630	\$88,691	\$90,660	\$18,539	\$125,703

*The Overhead rate is to be applied to the Personnel Direct Labor cost as permitted in Agreement Section 8(C).
Please refer to Article 8 - "COMPENSATION" for instructions and additional information.

Optional Task I (Stage IV)					
	PTG ¹ (OH = 132.68%)	ISR ¹ (OH = 114.19%)	IH Engineers ¹ (OH = 120.0%)	Stellar ³ (OH = 151.04%)	
Pricing and Compensation	Stage IV Total	Stage IV Total	Stage IV Total	Stage IV Total	
(1) Fixed Fee (see Agreement, Section 8(A))	\$36,030	\$8,663	\$8,898	\$2,031	
(a) Direct Labor (see Agreement, Section 8(B))	\$161,789	\$40,447	\$40,447	\$8,089	
(b) Overhead Costs (see Agreement, Section 8(C))	\$198,515	\$46,187	\$48,537	\$12,218	
*Proposed O.H. Rate applied above Varies %					
(2) Total Labor Cost (sum of a + b above)	\$360,304	\$86,634	\$88,984	\$20,308	
(d) Cost of Subconsultants (see Agreement, Section 8(D))	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
(e) Reimbursable Expenses (see Agreement, Section 8(E))	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	
(3) Total Direct Costs (sum of d + e above)	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	
(3) Total Proposed Pricing & Compensation (Item 1 + Item 2 + Item 3)	\$397,334	\$96,297	\$98,882	\$23,339	

*The Overhead rate is to be applied to the Personnel Direct Labor cost as permitted in Agreement Section 8(C).
Please refer to Article 8 - "COMPENSATION" for instructions and additional information.

- ¹ Office rate
- ² Combined (field and office) rate
- ³ Field rate

**RFP NO. 35777 - REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR EXPERT PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES
FOR THE WORLD TRADE CENTER TRANSPORTATION HUB STORM ASSESSMENT/ MITIGATION PROGRAM**

Task	JV Staffing ONLY	Average Hourly Rates	Stage I and Stage II		Optional Task Stage III		Optional Task Stage IV		Total Hours per Task	JV Direct Labor Cost per Task
			HOURS	AMOUNT	HOURS	AMOUNT	HOURS	AMOUNT		
Task D - Coordination with External Stakeholders	Project Manager	\$ 117.74	58	\$ 6,868					292	\$ 27,168
	Four Million Eight Hundred	\$ 99.50	117	\$ 11,608						
	Engineer/Architect B	\$ 74.50	117	\$ 8,692						
	Engineer/Architect C	\$ 53.50	0	\$ -						
	Engineer/Architect D	\$ 34.50	0	\$ -						
	CAD Operator	\$ 33.00	0	\$ -						
Task E - Preliminary Design and Preliminary Engineering/ Design Development	Project Manager	\$ 117.74	583	\$ 68,682					4,842	\$ 346,728
	Engineer/Architect A	\$ 99.50	933	\$ 92,867						
	Engineer/Architect B	\$ 74.50	1,225	\$ 91,263						
	Engineer/Architect C	\$ 53.50	1,167	\$ 62,417						
	Engineer/Architect D	\$ 34.50	467	\$ 16,100						
	CAD Operator	\$ 33.00	467	\$ 15,400						
Task F - Project Coordination/Meetings	Project Manager	\$ 117.74	175	\$ 20,605					817	\$ 70,859
	Engineer/Architect A	\$ 99.50	292	\$ 29,021						
	Engineer/Architect B	\$ 74.50	233	\$ 17,383						
	Engineer/Architect C	\$ 53.50	0	\$ -						
	Engineer/Architect D	\$ 34.50	0	\$ -						
	CAD Operator	\$ 33.00	117	\$ 3,850						

**RFP NO. 35777 - REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR EXPERT PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES
FOR THE WORLD TRADE CENTER TRANSPORTATION HUB STORM ASSESSMENT/ MITIGATION PROGRAM**

Task	JV Staffing ONLY	Average Hourly Rates	Stage I and Stage II		Optional Task Stage III		Optional Task Stage IV		Total Hours per Task	JV Direct Labor Cost per Task
			HOURS	AMOUNT	HOURS	AMOUNT	HOURS	AMOUNT		
Task G - Draft Outline of Operation & Maintenance and Training Manuals	Project Manager	\$ 117.74	47	\$ 5,495					233	\$ 20,125
	Engineer/Architect A	\$ 99.50	58	\$ 5,804						
	Engineer/Architect B	\$ 74.50	93	\$ 6,953						
	Engineer/Architect C	\$ 53.50	35	\$ 1,873						
	Engineer/Architect D	\$ 34.50	0	\$ -						
	CAD Operator	\$ 33.00	0	\$ -						
Optional Task H - Stage III Final Design and Contract Documents	Project Manager	\$ 117.74			1,133	\$ 133,439			9,933	\$ 705,705
	Engineer/Architect A	\$ 99.50			2,133	\$ 212,267				
	Engineer/Architect B	\$ 74.50			2,667	\$ 198,667				
	Engineer/Architect C	\$ 53.50			1,333	\$ 71,333				
	Engineer/Architect D	\$ 34.50			1,333	\$ 46,000				
	CAD Operator	\$ 33.00			1,333	\$ 44,000				
Optional Task I - Stage IV Post Award Duties	Project Manager	\$ 117.74					400	\$ 47,096	6,933	\$ 539,296
	Engineer/Architect A	\$ 99.50					2,333	\$ 232,167		
	Engineer/Architect B	\$ 74.50					2,333	\$ 173,833		
	Engineer/Architect C	\$ 53.50					1,200	\$ 64,200		
	Engineer/Architect D	\$ 34.50					0	\$ -		
	CAD Operator	\$ 33.00					667	\$ 22,000		
JV Direct Labor By Stage			7,193	\$ 542,935	9,933	\$ 705,705	6,933	\$ 539,296		

**RFP NO. 35777 - REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR EXPERT PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES
FOR THE WORLD TRADE CENTER TRANSPORTATION HUB STORM ASSESSMENT/ MITIGATION PROGRAM**

Task	JV Staffing ONLY	Average Hourly Rates	Stage I and Stage II		Optional Task Stage III		Optional Task Stage IV		Total Hours per Task	JV Direct Labor Cost per Task
			HOURS	AMOUNT	HOURS	AMOUNT	HOURS	AMOUNT		
TOTAL JV DIRECT LABOR									24,059	\$1,787,936

Reimbursable Expenses	
Period	Amount*
Base Tasks	\$44,900
Optional Task H	\$35,280
Optional Task I	\$101,440
Total	\$181,620

* Only include total amount for term indicated. In the attached worksheet, itemize all expenses that make up the total amount.

**NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT
BETWEEN**

STV Incorporated, a member of Downtown Design Partnership

AND

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY

THIS NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made as of this 20 day of January, 2013, by and between **THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY** (the "Port Authority") a body corporate and politic created by Compact between the States of New York and New Jersey, with the consent of the Congress of the United States, and having an office and place of business at 225 Park Avenue South, New York, New York, 10003, and STV Incorporated having an office and place of business at 225 Park Ave South, 5th Floor NY, NY 10003 ("Recipient").

WHEREAS, the Port Authority desires, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below, to disclose to Recipient Confidential Information (as defined below) in connection with RFP #15777 Expert Professional A/E Services for the WTC Transportation Hub Storm (collectively, the "Project(s)", or "Proposed Project(s)"); and

WHEREAS, the Recipient acknowledges that the Port Authority, in furtherance of its performance of essential and critical governmental functions relating to the Project, has existing and significant interests and obligations in establishing, maintaining and protecting the security and safety of the Project site and surrounding areas and related public welfare matters; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of critical governmental interests regarding public welfare, safety and security at the Project site, the Port Authority has collected information and undertaken the development of certain plans and recommendations regarding the security, safety and protection of the Project site, including the physical construction and current and future operations; and

WHEREAS, the Port Authority and Recipient (collectively, the "Parties") acknowledge that in order for Recipient to undertake its duties and/or obligations with regard to its involvement in the Project, the Port Authority may provide Recipient or certain of its Related Parties (as defined below) certain information in the possession of the Port Authority, which may contain or include confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, relating to the Project or its occupants or other matters, the unauthorized disclosure of which could result in significant public safety, financial and other damage to the Port Authority, the Project, its occupants, and the surrounding communities; and

WHEREAS, Recipient recognizes and acknowledges that providing unauthorized access to, or disclosing such information to third parties in violation of the terms of this Agreement could compromise or undermine the existing or future guidelines, techniques and procedures implemented for the protection against terrorist acts or for law enforcement, investigation and

prosecutorial purposes, and accordingly could result in significant irreparable harm and injury; and

WHEREAS, in order to protect and preserve the privilege attaching to and the confidentiality of the aforementioned information as well as to limit access to such information to a strict need to know basis, the Port Authority requires, as a condition of its sharing or providing access to such confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, that the Recipient enter into this Agreement and that its Related Parties thereafter acknowledge and agree that they will be required to treat as strictly confidential and/or privileged any of such information so provided, as well as the work product and conclusions of any assessments and evaluations or any recommendations relating thereto, and to also fully comply with applicable federal rules and regulations with respect thereto; and

WHEREAS, as a condition to the provision of such information to Recipient and certain Related Parties, the Recipient has agreed to enter into this Agreement with respect to the handling and use of such information and to cause Related Parties to join in and be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the provision by Port Authority of Information for Project Purposes (as each such term is defined below) and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the Recipient and each Related Party that receives such Information, the Recipient and each such Related Party agrees, as follows:

1. **Defined Terms.** In addition to the terms defined in the Recitals above, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

(a) **"Authorized Disclosure"** means the disclosure of Confidential Information strictly in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures applicable thereto: (i) as to all Confidential Information, only to a Related Party that has a need to know such Confidential Information strictly for Project Purposes and that has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement by executing a form of Acknowledgment as set forth in Exhibit A or Exhibit B, as applicable; and (ii) as to Confidential Privileged Information, only to the extent expressly approved in writing and in advance by the Port Authority, and then only the particular Confidential Privileged Information that is required to accomplish an essential element of the Project.

(b) **"Confidential Information"** means and includes collectively, Confidential Proprietary Information, Confidential Privileged Information, and Information that is labeled, marked or otherwise identified by or on behalf of the Port Authority so as to reasonably connote that such Information is confidential, privileged, sensitive or proprietary in nature. The term Confidential Information shall also include all work product that contains or is derived from any of the forgoing, whether in whole or in part, regardless of whether prepared by the Recipient, the Port Authority or others. The following Information shall not constitute Confidential Information for the purpose of this Agreement:

- (i) Particular Information, other than Confidential Privileged Information, that is provided to the Recipient by a source other than the Port Authority, provided that such source is not subject to a confidentiality agreement, or similar obligation, or understanding with or for the benefit of the Port Authority, with respect to such Information and that the identity of such source is not itself part of such Confidential Information.
- (ii) Information that is or becomes generally available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure by the Recipient or a Related Party in violation of this Agreement.
- (iii) Information that is known to or was in the possession of the Recipient or a Related Party on a non-confidential basis prior to the disclosure of such Information by the Port Authority.

(c) **"Confidential Privileged Information"** means and includes collectively, (i) any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York, and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws, (ii) certain Critical Infrastructure Information, (iii) certain Sensitive Security Information, and (iv) Limited Access Safety and Security Information.

(d) **"Confidential Proprietary Information"** means and includes Information that contains financial, commercial or other proprietary, business Information concerning the Project, the Port Authority, or its facilities.

(e) **"Confidentiality Control Procedures"** means procedures, safeguards and requirements for the identification, processing, protection, handling, care, tracking and storage of Confidential Information that are required under applicable federal or state law, the Port Authority Handbook, or by the terms of this Agreement.

(f) **"Critical Infrastructure Information"** (CII) has the meaning set forth in the Homeland Security Act of 2002, under the subtitle Critical Infrastructure Information Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. §131-134), and any rules or regulations enacted pursuant thereto, including, without limitation, the Office of the Secretary, Department of Homeland Security Rules and Regulations, 6 C.F.R. Part 29 and any amendments thereto. CII may also be referred to as "Protected Critical Infrastructure Information" or "PCII", as provided for in the referenced rules and regulations and any amendments thereto.

(g) **"Information"** means, collectively, all information, documents, data, reports, notes, studies, projections, records, manuals, graphs, electronic files, computer generated data or information, drawings, charts, tables, diagrams, photographs, and other media or renderings containing or otherwise incorporating information that may be provided or made accessible at any time, whether in writing, orally, visually, photographically, electronically or in any other form or medium, including, without limitation, any and all copies, duplicates or extracts of the foregoing.

(h) **"Limited Access Safety and Security Information"** means and includes sensitive Information, the disclosure of which would be detrimental to the public interest and might compromise public safety and/or security as it relates to Port Authority property, facilities, systems and operations, and which has not otherwise been submitted for classification or designation under any Federal laws or regulations.

(i) **"Port Authority Handbook"** means the Port Authority of N.Y. & N.J. Information Security Handbook, as may be amended by the Port Authority, from time to time.

(j) **"Project Purposes"** means the use of Confidential Information strictly and only for purposes related to Recipient's and its Related Parties' participation and involvement in the Project, and only for such period of time during which Recipient and its Related Parties are involved in Project related activities.

(k) **"Related Party"** and **"Related Parties"** means the directors, employees, officers, partners or members of the Recipient, as applicable, and the Recipient's outside consultants, attorneys, advisors, accountants, architects, engineers or subcontractors or subconsultants (and their respective directors, employees, officers, partners or members) to whom any Confidential Information is disclosed or made available.

(l) **"Sensitive Security Information"** has the definition and requirements set forth in the Transportation Security Administrative Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 1520, (49 U.S.C. §114) and in the Office of the Secretary of Transportation Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 15, (49 U.S.C. §40119).

2. **Use of Confidential Information.** All Confidential Information shall be used by the Recipient in accordance with the following requirements:

(a) All Confidential Information shall be held in confidence and shall be processed, treated, disclosed and used by the Recipient and its Related Parties only for Project Purposes and in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures established pursuant to Paragraph 2(c), below, including, without limitation, the Port Authority Handbook, receipt of which is acknowledged by Recipient and shall be acknowledged in writing by each Related Party by signing the Acknowledgment attached hereto as Exhibit A or Exhibit B, as applicable, and applicable legal requirements. Confidential Information may be disclosed, only if and to the extent that such disclosure is an Authorized Disclosure.

(b) Recipient and each Related Party acknowledges and agrees that (i) any violation by the Recipient or any of its Related Parties of the terms, conditions or restrictions of this Agreement relating to Confidential Information may result in penalties and other enforcement or corrective action as set forth in such statutes and regulations, including, without limitation, the issuance of orders requiring retrieval of Sensitive Security Information and Critical Infrastructure Information to remedy unauthorized disclosure and to cease future unauthorized disclosure and (ii) pursuant to the aforementioned Federal Regulations, including, without limitation, 49 C.F.R. §§ 15.17 and 1520.17, any such violation thereof or mishandling of information therein defined may constitute grounds for a civil penalty and other enforcement or corrective action by the

United States Department of Transportation and the United States Department of Homeland Security, and appropriate personnel actions for Federal employees.

(c) Recipient and each Related Party covenants to the Port Authority that it has established, promulgated and implemented Confidentiality Control Procedures for identification, handling, receipt, care, and storage of Confidential Information to control and safeguard against any violation of the requirements of this Agreement and against any unauthorized access, disclosure, modification, loss or misuse of Confidential Information. Recipient and each Related Party shall undertake reasonable steps consistent with such Confidentiality Control Procedures to assure that disclosure of Confidential Information is compartmentalized, such that all Confidential Information shall be disclosed only to those persons and entities authorized to receive such Information as an Authorized Disclosure under this Agreement and applicable Confidentiality Control Procedures. The Confidentiality Control Procedures shall, at a minimum, adhere to, and shall not be inconsistent with, the procedures and practices established in the Port Authority Handbook.

(d) The Port Authority reserves the right to audit Recipient's Confidentiality Control Procedures, and those of each Related Party, as applicable, to ensure that it is in compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

(e) The Port Authority may request in writing that the Recipient or any Related Parties apply different or more stringent controls on the handling, care, storage and disclosure of particular items of Confidential Information as a precondition for its disclosure. The Port Authority may decline any request by the Recipient or any of its Related Parties to provide such item of Confidential Information if the Recipient or any of the Related Parties do not agree in writing to apply such controls.

(f) Nothing in this Agreement shall require the Port Authority to tender or provide access to or possession of any Confidential Information to the Recipient or its Related Parties, whether or not the requirements of this Agreement are otherwise satisfied. However, if such Confidential Information is provided and accepted, the Recipient and its Related Parties shall abide by the terms, conditions and requirements of this Agreement.

(g) The Recipient and each Related Party agrees to be responsible for enforcing the provisions of this Agreement with respect to its Related Parties, in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures. Except as required by law pursuant to written advice of competent legal counsel, or with the Port Authority's prior written consent, neither the Recipient, nor any of the Related Parties shall disclose to any third party, person or entity: (i) any Confidential Information under circumstances where the Recipient is not fully satisfied that the person or entity to whom such disclosure is about to be made shall act in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures whether or not such person or entity has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement or any "Acknowledgement" of its terms or (ii) the fact that Confidential Information has been made available to the Recipient or such Related Parties, or the content or import of such Confidential Information. The Recipient is responsible for collecting and managing the Acknowledgments signed by Related Parties pursuant to this Agreement. Recipient shall, at the Port Authority's request, provide the Port Authority a list of all Related Parties who have signed an Acknowledgment, and copies of such Acknowledgments.

(h) As to all Confidential Information provided by or on behalf of the Port Authority, nothing in this Agreement shall constitute or be construed as a waiver of any public interest privilege or other protections established under applicable state or federal law.

3. Disclosures and Discovery Requests. If a subpoena, discovery request, Court Order, Freedom of Information Request, or any other request or demand authorized by law seeking disclosure of the Confidential Information is received by the Recipient or any Related Party, Recipient shall notify the Port Authority thereof, to the extent permitted by law, with sufficient promptness so as to enable the Port Authority to investigate the circumstances, prepare any appropriate documentation and seek to quash the subpoena, to seek a protective order, or to take such other action regarding the request as it deems appropriate. In the absence of a protective order, disclosure shall be made, in consultation with the Port Authority, of only that part of the Confidential Information as is legally required to be disclosed. If at any time Confidential Information is disclosed in violation of this Agreement, the Recipient shall immediately give the Port Authority written notice of that fact and a detailed account of the circumstances regarding such disclosure to the Port Authority.

4. Retention Limitations; Return of Confidential Information. Upon the earlier occurrence of either the Port Authority's written request or completion of Recipient's need for any or all Confidential Information, such Confidential Information, all writings and material describing, analyzing or containing any part of such Confidential Information, including any and all portions of Confidential Information that may be stored, depicted or contained in electronic or other media and all copies of the foregoing shall be promptly delivered to the Port Authority at Recipient's expense. In addition, as to Confidential Information that may be stored in electronic or similar form, such Confidential Information shall be deleted and completely removed so that such Confidential Information is incapable of being recovered from all computer databases of the Recipient and all Related Parties. The Recipient may request in writing that the Port Authority consent to destruction of Confidential Information, writings and materials in lieu of delivery thereof to the Port Authority. The Port Authority shall not unreasonably withhold its consent to such request. If the Port Authority consents to such destruction, the Recipient and each Related Party shall deliver to the Port Authority a written certification by Recipient and such Related Party that such Confidential Information, writings and materials have been so destroyed within such period as may be imposed by the Port Authority. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent required for legal or compliance purposes, the Recipient may retain copies of Confidential Information (in any format), provided that (a) the Port Authority is notified in writing of such retention, and (b) Recipient continues to abide by the requirements of this Agreement with respect to the protection of such Confidential Information.

5. Duration and Survival of Confidentiality Obligations. The obligations under this Agreement shall be perpetual (unless otherwise provided in this Agreement) or until such time as the Confidential Information is no longer considered confidential and/or privileged by the Port Authority.

6. Severability. Each provision of this Agreement is severable and if a court should find any provision of this Agreement to be unenforceable, all other provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

7. **Injunctive and Other Relief.** Recipient and each Related Party acknowledges that the unauthorized disclosure and handling of Confidential Information is likely to have a material adverse and detrimental impact on public safety and security and could significantly endanger the Port Authority, its facilities (including, without limitation, the Project site), its patrons and the general public and that damages at law are an inadequate remedy for any breach, or threatened breach, of this Agreement by Recipient or its Related Parties. The Port Authority shall be entitled, in addition to all other rights or remedies, to seek such restraining orders and injunctions as it may deem appropriate for any breach of this Agreement, without being required to show any actual damage or to post any bond or other security.

8. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of laws principles. The Port Authority (subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) and the Recipient specifically and irrevocably consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of any federal or state court in the County of New York and State of New York with respect to all matters concerning this Agreement and its enforcement. The Port Authority (subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) and the Recipient agree that the execution and performance of this Agreement shall have a New York situs and, accordingly, they each consent (and solely with respect to the Port Authority, subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) to personal jurisdiction in the State of New York for all purposes and proceedings arising from this Agreement. "Port Authority Legislation" shall mean the concurrent legislation of the State of New York and State of New Jersey set forth at Chapter 301 of the Laws of New York of 1950, as amended by Chapter 938 of the Laws of New York of 1974 (McKinney's Unconsolidated Laws §§7101-7112) and Chapter 204 of the Laws of New Jersey of 1951 (N.J.S.A. 32:1-157 to 32:1-168).

9. **Notices.** Any notice, demand or other communication (each, a "notice") that is given or rendered pursuant to this Agreement by either party to the other party, shall be: (i) given or rendered, in writing, (ii) addressed to the other party at its required address(es) for notices delivered to it as set forth below, and (iii) delivered by either (x) hand delivery, or (y) nationally recognized courier service (e.g., Federal Express, Express Mail). Any such notice shall be deemed given or rendered, and effective for purposes of this Agreement, as of the date actually delivered to the other party at such address(es) (whether or not the same is then received by other party due to a change of address of which no notice was given, or any rejection or refusal to accept delivery). Notices from either party (to the other) may be given by its counsel.

The required address(es) of each party for notices delivered to it is (are) as set forth below. Each party, however, may, from time to time, designate an additional or substitute required address(es) for notices delivered to it, provided that such designation must be made by notice given in accordance with this Paragraph 9.

Original to the Port Authority:

Mario Socrates, Procurement Department
The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
115 Broadway, 19th Floor
New York, NY 10003

with a copy to:

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
225 Park Avenue South - 14th Floor
New York, NY 10003
Attn: General Counsel's Office c/o Caroline Ioannou, Law
DISO

If to the Recipient:

Dominick M. Servedio, P.E.
225 Park Ave South, 5th floor
New York, NY 10003

with a copy to:

Judith Held
225 Park Ave South, 5th floor
New York, NY 10003

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the complete statement of all the agreements among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter thereof, and all prior agreements among the parties hereto respecting the subject matter hereof, whether written or oral, are merged herein and shall be of no further force or effect. This Agreement may not be changed, modified, discharged, or terminated, except by an instrument in writing signed by all of the parties hereto.

11. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which shall be one and the same document.

12. **Parties Bound.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the Recipient and its respective successors. The foregoing shall not be affected by the failure of any Related Party to join in this Agreement or to execute and deliver an Acknowledgement hereof.

13. **Authority.** The undersigned individual(s) executing this Agreement on behalf of the Recipient below represent(s) that they are authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Recipient and to legally bind such party.

14. **Disclosure of Ownership Rights or License.** Nothing contained herein shall be construed as the granting or conferring by the Port Authority of any rights by ownership, license or otherwise in any Information.

15. **No Liability.** Neither the Commissioners of the Port Authority, nor any of them, nor any officer, agent or employee thereof, shall be charged personally by the Recipient with any liability, or held liable to the Recipient under any term or provision of this Agreement, or because of its execution or attempted execution or because of any breach, or attempted or alleged breach thereof.

16. **Construction.** This Agreement is the joint product of the parties hereto and each provision of this Agreement has been subject to the mutual consultation, negotiation, and agreement of the parties hereto, and shall not be construed for or against any party hereto. The captions of the various sections in this Agreement are for convenience only and do not, and shall not be deemed to, define, limit or construe the contents of such Sections.

RECIPIENT:

Signature:  _____

Print Name: Dominick M. Servedio, P.E.

STV Incorporated, a member of Downtown Design Partnership

Title: Executive Chairman, Director

Date: January 20th, 2014

EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, Dominick M. Servedio, P.E. (“**Related Party**”), am employed as a(n) Executive Chairman, Director by STV Incorporated. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between DDP (STV) (the “**Recipient**”) and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “**Port Authority**”) dated January 20, 2014 (hereinafter the “**Agreement**”), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer’s relationship with the Port Authority, both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed:



Print Name:

Dominick M. Servedio, P.E.

Date:

January 28, 2014

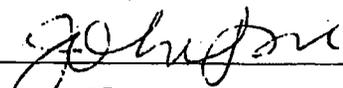
EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, John Son ("Related Party"), am employed as a(n) Civil Engineer by STV Incorporated. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between DDP (STV) (the "Recipient") and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority") dated January 20, 2014 (hereinafter the "Agreement"), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer's relationship with the Port Authority, both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed:



Print Name:

John Son

Date:

1-22-14

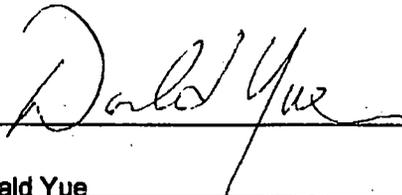
EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, Donald Yue ("Related Party"), am employed as a(n) Civil Engineer by STV. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between DDP (STV) (the "Recipient") and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority") dated January 20, 2014 (hereinafter the "Agreement"), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer's relationship with the Port Authority, both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed:



Print Name:

Donald Yue

Date:

January 31, 2014

EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, Kishor Doshi ("Related Party"), am employed as a(n) Structural Engineer by STV. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between DDP (STV) (the "Recipient") and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority") dated January 20, 2014 (hereinafter the "Agreement"), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer's relationship with the Port Authority, both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

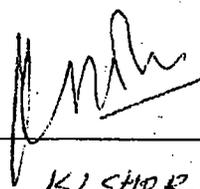
Signed: 
Print Name: KISHOR P. DOSHI
Date: JANUARY 22, 2014

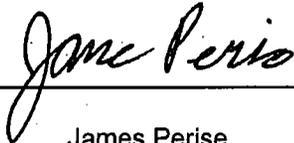
EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, James Perise ("Related Party"), am employed as a(n) Plumbing Engineer by STV Incorporated. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between DDP (STV) (the "Recipient") and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority") dated January 20, 2014 (hereinafter the "Agreement"), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer's relationship with the Port Authority, both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed:



Print Name:

James Perise

Date:

January 23, 2014

EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, David Q. Kirk ("Related Party"), am employed as a(n) Estimator/VE Spec. by STV. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between DDP (STV) (the "Recipient") and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority") dated January 20, 2014 (hereinafter the "Agreement"), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer's relationship with the Port Authority, both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed:

David Q. Kirk

Print Name:

David Q. Kirk

Date:

1-22-2014

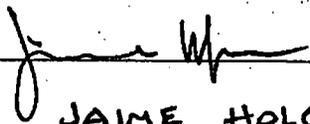
EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, JAIME HOLGUIN ("Related Party"), am employed as a(n) Architectural Designer by STV Incorporated. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between DDP (STV) (the "Recipient") and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority") dated January 20, 2014 (hereinafter the "Agreement"), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer's relationship with the Port Authority, both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed:



Print Name:

JAIME HOLGUIN

Date:

1/28/2014

**NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT
BETWEEN**

AECOM USA, Inc., a member of Downtown Design Partnership

AND

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY

THIS NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made as of this 16TH day of JANUARY 2014, by and between **THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY** (the "Port Authority") a body corporate and politic created by Compact between the States of New York and New Jersey, with the consent of the Congress of the United States, and having an office and place of business at 225 Park Avenue South, New York, New York, 10003, and AECOM having an office and place of business at 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10158 ("Recipient").

WHEREAS, the Port Authority desires, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below, to disclose to Recipient Confidential Information (as defined below) in connection with AVE SERVICES FOR THE WTC HUB STORM ASSESSMENT/MITIGATION PROGRAM(collectively, the "Project(s)", or "Proposed Project(s)"); and

WHEREAS, the Recipient acknowledges that the Port Authority, in furtherance of its performance of essential and critical governmental functions relating to the Project, has existing and significant interests and obligations in establishing, maintaining and protecting the security and safety of the Project site and surrounding areas and related public welfare matters; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of critical governmental interests regarding public welfare, safety and security at the Project site, the Port Authority has collected information and undertaken the development of certain plans and recommendations regarding the security, safety and protection of the Project site, including the physical construction and current and future operations; and

WHEREAS, the Port Authority and Recipient (collectively, the "Parties") acknowledge that in order for Recipient to undertake its duties and/or obligations with regard to its involvement in the Project, the Port Authority may provide Recipient or certain of its Related Parties (as defined below) certain information in the possession of the Port Authority, which may contain or include confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, relating to the Project or its occupants or other matters, the unauthorized disclosure of which could result in significant public safety, financial and other damage to the Port Authority, the Project, its occupants, and the surrounding communities; and

WHEREAS, Recipient recognizes and acknowledges that providing unauthorized access to, or disclosing such information to third parties in violation of the terms of this Agreement could compromise or undermine the existing or future guidelines, techniques and procedures implemented for the protection against terrorist acts or for law enforcement, investigation and

prosecutorial purposes, and accordingly could result in significant irreparable harm and injury; and

WHEREAS, in order to protect and preserve the privilege attaching to and the confidentiality of the aforementioned information as well as to limit access to such information to a strict need to know basis, the Port Authority requires, as a condition of its sharing or providing access to such confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, that the Recipient enter into this Agreement and that its Related Parties thereafter acknowledge and agree that they will be required to treat as strictly confidential and/or privileged any of such information so provided, as well as the work product and conclusions of any assessments and evaluations or any recommendations relating thereto, and to also fully comply with applicable federal rules and regulations with respect thereto; and

WHEREAS, as a condition to the provision of such information to Recipient and certain Related Parties, the Recipient has agreed to enter into this Agreement with respect to the handling and use of such information and to cause Related Parties to join in and be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the provision by Port Authority of Information for Project Purposes (as each such term is defined below) and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the Recipient and each Related Party that receives such Information, the Recipient and each such Related Party agrees, as follows:

1. **Defined Terms.** In addition to the terms defined in the Recitals above, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

(a) **“Authorized Disclosure”** means the disclosure of Confidential Information strictly in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures applicable thereto: (i) as to all Confidential Information, only to a Related Party that has a need to know such Confidential Information strictly for Project Purposes and that has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement by executing a form of Acknowledgment as set forth in Exhibit A or Exhibit B, as applicable; and (ii) as to Confidential Privileged Information, only to the extent expressly approved in writing and in advance by the Port Authority, and then only the particular Confidential Privileged Information that is required to accomplish an essential element of the Project.

(b) **“Confidential Information”** means and includes collectively, Confidential Proprietary Information, Confidential Privileged Information, and Information that is labeled, marked or otherwise identified by or on behalf of the Port Authority so as to reasonably connote that such Information is confidential, privileged, sensitive or proprietary in nature. The term Confidential Information shall also include all work product that contains or is derived from any of the forgoing, whether in whole or in part, regardless of whether prepared by the Recipient, the Port Authority or others. The following Information shall not constitute Confidential Information for the purpose of this Agreement:

- (i) Particular Information, other than Confidential Privileged Information, that is provided to the Recipient by a source other than the Port Authority, provided that such source is not subject to a confidentiality agreement, or similar obligation, or understanding with or for the benefit of the Port Authority, with respect to such Information and that the identity of such source is not itself part of such Confidential Information.
- (ii) Information that is or becomes generally available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure by the Recipient or a Related Party in violation of this Agreement.
- (iii) Information that is known to or was in the possession of the Recipient or a Related Party on a non-confidential basis prior to the disclosure of such Information by the Port Authority.

(c) **"Confidential Privileged Information"** means and includes collectively, (i) any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York, and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws, (ii) certain Critical Infrastructure Information, (iii) certain Sensitive Security Information, and (iv) Limited Access Safety and Security Information.

(d) **"Confidential Proprietary Information"** means and includes Information that contains financial, commercial or other proprietary, business Information concerning the Project, the Port Authority, or its facilities.

(e) **"Confidentiality Control Procedures"** means procedures, safeguards and requirements for the identification, processing, protection, handling, care, tracking and storage of Confidential Information that are required under applicable federal or state law, the Port Authority Handbook, or by the terms of this Agreement.

(f) **"Critical Infrastructure Information"** (CII) has the meaning set forth in the Homeland Security Act of 2002, under the subtitle Critical Infrastructure Information Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. §131-134), and any rules or regulations enacted pursuant thereto, including, without limitation, the Office of the Secretary, Department of Homeland Security Rules and Regulations, 6 C.F.R. Part 29 and any amendments thereto. CII may also be referred to as "Protected Critical Infrastructure Information" or "PCII", as provided for in the referenced rules and regulations and any amendments thereto.

(g) **"Information"** means, collectively, all information, documents, data, reports, notes, studies, projections, records, manuals, graphs, electronic files, computer generated data or information, drawings, charts, tables, diagrams, photographs, and other media or renderings containing or otherwise incorporating information that may be provided or made accessible at any time, whether in writing, orally, visually, photographically, electronically or in any other form or medium, including, without limitation, any and all copies, duplicates or extracts of the foregoing.

(h) **“Limited Access Safety and Security Information”** means and includes sensitive Information, the disclosure of which would be detrimental to the public interest and might compromise public safety and/or security as it relates to Port Authority property, facilities, systems and operations, and which has not otherwise been submitted for classification or designation under any Federal laws or regulations.

(i) **“Port Authority Handbook”** means the Port Authority of N.Y. & N.J. Information Security Handbook, as may be amended by the Port Authority, from time to time.

(j) **“Project Purposes”** means the use of Confidential Information strictly and only for purposes related to Recipient’s and its Related Parties’ participation and involvement in the Project, and only for such period of time during which Recipient and its Related Parties are involved in Project related activities.

(k) **“Related Party”** and **“Related Parties”** means the directors, employees, officers, partners or members of the Recipient, as applicable, and the Recipient’s outside consultants, attorneys, advisors, accountants, architects, engineers or subcontractors or subconsultants (and their respective directors, employees, officers, partners or members) to whom any Confidential Information is disclosed or made available.

(l) **“Sensitive Security Information”** has the definition and requirements set forth in the Transportation Security Administrative Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 1520, (49 U.S.C. §114) and in the Office of the Secretary of Transportation Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 15, (49 U.S.C. §40119).

2. **Use of Confidential Information.** All Confidential Information shall be used by the Recipient in accordance with the following requirements:

(a) All Confidential Information shall be held in confidence and shall be processed, treated, disclosed and used by the Recipient and its Related Parties only for Project Purposes and in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures established pursuant to Paragraph 2(c), below, including, without limitation, the Port Authority Handbook, receipt of which is acknowledged by Recipient and shall be acknowledged in writing by each Related Party by signing the Acknowledgment attached hereto as Exhibit A or Exhibit B, as applicable, and applicable legal requirements. Confidential Information may be disclosed, only if and to the extent that such disclosure is an Authorized Disclosure.

(b) Recipient and each Related Party acknowledges and agrees that (i) any violation by the Recipient or any of its Related Parties of the terms, conditions or restrictions of this Agreement relating to Confidential Information may result in penalties and other enforcement or corrective action as set forth in such statutes and regulations, including, without limitation, the issuance of orders requiring retrieval of Sensitive Security Information and Critical Infrastructure Information to remedy unauthorized disclosure and to cease future unauthorized disclosure and (ii) pursuant to the aforementioned Federal Regulations, including, without limitation, 49 C.F.R. §§ 15.17 and 1520.17, any such violation thereof or mishandling of information therein defined may constitute grounds for a civil penalty and other enforcement or corrective action by the

United States Department of Transportation and the United States Department of Homeland Security, and appropriate personnel actions for Federal employees.

(c) Recipient and each Related Party covenants to the Port Authority that it has established, promulgated and implemented Confidentiality Control Procedures for identification, handling, receipt, care, and storage of Confidential Information to control and safeguard against any violation of the requirements of this Agreement and against any unauthorized access, disclosure, modification, loss or misuse of Confidential Information. Recipient and each Related Party shall undertake reasonable steps consistent with such Confidentiality Control Procedures to assure that disclosure of Confidential Information is compartmentalized, such that all Confidential Information shall be disclosed only to those persons and entities authorized to receive such Information as an Authorized Disclosure under this Agreement and applicable Confidentiality Control Procedures. The Confidentiality Control Procedures shall, at a minimum, adhere to, and shall not be inconsistent with, the procedures and practices established in the Port Authority Handbook.

(d) The Port Authority reserves the right to audit Recipient's Confidentiality Control Procedures, and those of each Related Party, as applicable, to ensure that it is in compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

(e) The Port Authority may request in writing that the Recipient or any Related Parties apply different or more stringent controls on the handling, care, storage and disclosure of particular items of Confidential Information as a precondition for its disclosure. The Port Authority may decline any request by the Recipient or any of its Related Parties to provide such item of Confidential Information if the Recipient or any of the Related Parties do not agree in writing to apply such controls.

(f) Nothing in this Agreement shall require the Port Authority to tender or provide access to or possession of any Confidential Information to the Recipient or its Related Parties, whether or not the requirements of this Agreement are otherwise satisfied. However, if such Confidential Information is provided and accepted, the Recipient and its Related Parties shall abide by the terms, conditions and requirements of this Agreement.

(g) The Recipient and each Related Party agrees to be responsible for enforcing the provisions of this Agreement with respect to its Related Parties, in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures. Except as required by law pursuant to written advice of competent legal counsel, or with the Port Authority's prior written consent, neither the Recipient, nor any of the Related Parties shall disclose to any third party, person or entity: (i) any Confidential Information under circumstances where the Recipient is not fully satisfied that the person or entity to whom such disclosure is about to be made shall act in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures whether or not such person or entity has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement or any "Acknowledgement" of its terms or (ii) the fact that Confidential Information has been made available to the Recipient or such Related Parties, or the content or import of such Confidential Information. The Recipient is responsible for collecting and managing the Acknowledgments signed by Related Parties pursuant to this Agreement. Recipient shall, at the Port Authority's request, provide the Port Authority a list of all Related Parties who have signed an Acknowledgment, and copies of such Acknowledgments.

(h) As to all Confidential Information provided by or on behalf of the Port Authority, nothing in this Agreement shall constitute or be construed as a waiver of any public interest privilege or other protections established under applicable state or federal law.

3. **Disclosures and Discovery Requests.** If a subpoena, discovery request, Court Order, Freedom of Information Request, or any other request or demand authorized by law seeking disclosure of the Confidential Information is received by the Recipient or any Related Party, Recipient shall notify the Port Authority thereof, to the extent permitted by law, with sufficient promptness so as to enable the Port Authority to investigate the circumstances, prepare any appropriate documentation and seek to quash the subpoena, to seek a protective order, or to take such other action regarding the request as it deems appropriate. In the absence of a protective order, disclosure shall be made, in consultation with the Port Authority, of only that part of the Confidential Information as is legally required to be disclosed. If at any time Confidential Information is disclosed in violation of this Agreement, the Recipient shall immediately give the Port Authority written notice of that fact and a detailed account of the circumstances regarding such disclosure to the Port Authority.

4. **Retention Limitations; Return of Confidential Information.** Upon the earlier occurrence of either the Port Authority's written request or completion of Recipient's need for any or all Confidential Information, such Confidential Information, all writings and material describing, analyzing or containing any part of such Confidential Information, including any and all portions of Confidential Information that may be stored, depicted or contained in electronic or other media and all copies of the foregoing shall be promptly delivered to the Port Authority at Recipient's expense. In addition, as to Confidential Information that may be stored in electronic or similar form, such Confidential Information shall be deleted and completely removed so that such Confidential Information is incapable of being recovered from all computer databases of the Recipient and all Related Parties. The Recipient may request in writing that the Port Authority consent to destruction of Confidential Information, writings and materials in lieu of delivery thereof to the Port Authority. The Port Authority shall not unreasonably withhold its consent to such request. If the Port Authority consents to such destruction, the Recipient and each Related Party shall deliver to the Port Authority a written certification by Recipient and such Related Party that such Confidential Information, writings and materials have been so destroyed within such period as may be imposed by the Port Authority. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent required for legal or compliance purposes, the Recipient may retain copies of Confidential Information (in any format), provided that (a) the Port Authority is notified in writing of such retention, and (b) Recipient continues to abide by the requirements of this Agreement with respect to the protection of such Confidential Information.

5. **Duration and Survival of Confidentiality Obligations.** The obligations under this Agreement shall be perpetual (unless otherwise provided in this Agreement) or until such time as the Confidential Information is no longer considered confidential and/or privileged by the Port Authority.

6. **Severability.** Each provision of this Agreement is severable and if a court should find any provision of this Agreement to be unenforceable, all other provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

7. **Injunctive and Other Relief.** Recipient and each Related Party acknowledges that the unauthorized disclosure and handling of Confidential Information is likely to have a material adverse and detrimental impact on public safety and security and could significantly endanger the Port Authority, its facilities (including, without limitation, the Project site), its patrons and the general public and that damages at law are an inadequate remedy for any breach, or threatened breach, of this Agreement by Recipient or its Related Parties. The Port Authority shall be entitled, in addition to all other rights or remedies, to seek such restraining orders and injunctions as it may deem appropriate for any breach of this Agreement, without being required to show any actual damage or to post any bond or other security.

8. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of laws principles. The Port Authority (subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) and the Recipient specifically and irrevocably consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of any federal or state court in the County of New York and State of New York with respect to all matters concerning this Agreement and its enforcement. The Port Authority (subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) and the Recipient agree that the execution and performance of this Agreement shall have a New York situs and, accordingly, they each consent (and solely with respect to the Port Authority, subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) to personal jurisdiction in the State of New York for all purposes and proceedings arising from this Agreement. "**Port Authority Legislation**" shall mean the concurrent legislation of the State of New York and State of New Jersey set forth at Chapter 301 of the Laws of New York of 1950, as amended by Chapter 938 of the Laws of New York of 1974 (McKinney's Unconsolidated Laws §§7101-7112) and Chapter 204 of the Laws of New Jersey of 1951 (N.J.S.A. 32:1-157 to 32:1-168).

9. **Notices.** Any notice, demand or other communication (each, a "**notice**") that is given or rendered pursuant to this Agreement by either party to the other party, shall be: (i) given or rendered, in writing, (ii) addressed to the other party at its required address(es) for notices delivered to it as set forth below, and (iii) delivered by either (x) hand delivery, or (y) nationally recognized courier service (e.g., Federal Express, Express Mail). Any such notice shall be deemed given or rendered, and effective for purposes of this Agreement, as of the date actually delivered to the other party at such address(es) (whether or not the same is then received by other party due to a change of address of which no notice was given, or any rejection or refusal to accept delivery). Notices from either party (to the other) may be given by its counsel.

The required address(es) of each party for notices delivered to it is (are) as set forth below. Each party, however, may, from time to time, designate an additional or substitute required address(es) for notices delivered to it, provided that such designation must be made by notice given in accordance with this Paragraph 9.

Original to the Port Authority:

Mario Socrates, Procurement Department
The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
115 Broadway, 19th Floor
New York, NY 10003

with a copy to:

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
225 Park Avenue South - 14th Floor
New York, NY 10003
Attn: General Counsel's Office c/o Caroline Ioannou, Law
DISO

If to the Recipient:

AECOM USA, Inc., a member of Downtown Design Partnership

with a copy to:

Joseph F. Zafonte
AECOM
605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10158

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the complete statement of all the agreements among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter thereof, and all prior agreements among the parties hereto respecting the subject matter hereof, whether written or oral, are merged herein and shall be of no further force or effect. This Agreement may not be changed, modified, discharged, or terminated, except by an instrument in writing signed by all of the parties hereto.

11. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which shall be one and the same document.

12. **Parties Bound.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the Recipient and its respective successors. The foregoing shall not be affected by the failure of any Related Party to join in this Agreement or to execute and deliver an Acknowledgement hereof.

13. **Authority.** The undersigned individual(s) executing this Agreement on behalf of the Recipient below represent(s) that they are authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Recipient and to legally bind such party.

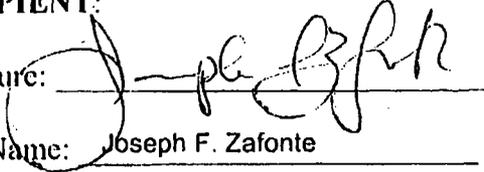
14. **Disclosure of Ownership Rights or License.** Nothing contained herein shall be construed as the granting or conferring by the Port Authority of any rights by ownership, license or otherwise in any Information.

15. **No Liability.** Neither the Commissioners of the Port Authority, nor any of them, nor any officer, agent or employee thereof, shall be charged personally by the Recipient with any liability, or held liable to the Recipient under any term or provision of this Agreement, or because of its execution or attempted execution or because of any breach, or attempted or alleged breach thereof.

16. **Construction.** This Agreement is the joint product of the parties hereto and each provision of this Agreement has been subject to the mutual consultation, negotiation, and agreement of the parties hereto, and shall not be construed for or against any party hereto. The captions of the various sections in this Agreement are for convenience only and do not, and shall not be deemed to, define, limit or construe the contents of such Sections.

RECIPIENT:

Signature: _____



Print Name: Joseph F. Zafonte

Title: Vice President

Date: January 16, 2014

EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, Achille Niro ("**Related Party**"), am employed as a(n) Project Manager by AECOM USA, Inc. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between DDP (AECOM) (the "**Recipient**") and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "**Port Authority**") dated January 20, 2014 (hereinafter the "**Agreement**"), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer's relationship with the Port Authority, both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed:



Print Name:

Achille Niro

Date:

January 22, 2014

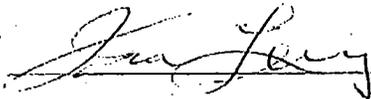
EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, IRA LEVY ("Related Party"), am employed as a(n) EVP by AECOM. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between DDP (AECOM) (the "Recipient") and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority") dated January 20, 2014 (hereinafter the "Agreement"), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer's relationship with the Port Authority, both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed:



Print Name:

Ira Levy

Date:

January 23, 2014

EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, Edw Corrigan ("Related Party"), am employed as a(n) Quality Manager by AECOM USA, Inc.. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between DDP (AECOM) (the "Recipient") and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority") dated January 20, 2014 (hereinafter the "Agreement"), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer's relationship with the Port Authority, both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed: 

Print Name: EDW CORRIGAN

Date: 22 JAN 2014

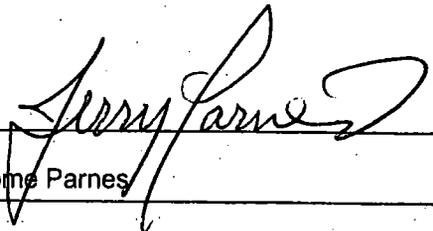
EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, Jerome Parnes ("Related Party"), am employed as a(n) Structural Engineer by AECOM USA, Inc. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between DDP (AECOM) (the "Recipient") and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority") dated January 20, 2014 (hereinafter the "Agreement"), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer's relationship with the Port Authority, both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed:



Print Name:

Jerome Parnes

Date:

January 22, 2014

EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, Steven Li ("Related Party"), am employed as a(n) Coastal Engineer by AECOM. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between DDP (AECOM) (the "Recipient") and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority") dated January 20, 2014 (hereinafter the "Agreement"), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer's relationship with the Port Authority, both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed: 
Print Name: Steven Li
Date: January 22, 2014

EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, John Lewandowski ("Related Party"), am employed as a(n) Senior Engineering Manager by Parsons Transportation Group. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between DDP (STV and AECOM) (the "Recipient") and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority") dated January 20, 2014 (hereinafter the "Agreement"), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer's relationship with DDP (STV and AECOM), both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed: John Lewandowski

Print Name: John Lewandowski

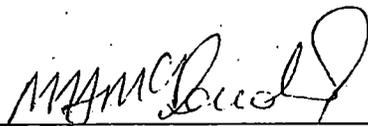
Date: January 22, 2014

EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, Michael McDonald ("**Related Party**"), am employed as a(n) Senior Project Manager by Parsons Transportation Group I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between DDP (STV and AECOM) (the "**Recipient**") and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "**Port Authority**") dated January 20, 2014 (hereinafter the "**Agreement**"), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer's relationship with DDP (STV and AECOM), both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed: 

Print Name: Michael McDonald

Date: January 22, 2014

EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, David Fohs (**"Related Party"**), am employed as a(n) Fire Life Systems Engineer by Parsons Transportation Group. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between DDP (STV and AECOM) (the **"Recipient"**) and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the **"Port Authority"**) dated January 20, 2014 (hereinafter the **"Agreement"**), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer's relationship with DDP (STV and AECOM), both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed: 

Print Name: David Fohs

Date: January 22, 2014

EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, Philip Scharff ("Related Party"), am employed as a(n) Senior Project Engineer Parsons Transportation Group I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between DDP (STV and AECOM) (the "Recipient") and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority") dated January 20, 2014 (hereinafter the "Agreement"), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer's relationship with DDP (STV and AECOM), both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed:



Print Name:

Philip Scharff

Date:

January 22, 2014

EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, Thomas Gallagher ("Related Party"), am employed as a(n) Principal Project Controls Engineer/Specialist by Parsons Transportation Group. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between DDP (STV and AECOM) (the "Recipient") and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority") dated January 20, 2014 (hereinafter the "Agreement"), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer's relationship with DDP (STV and AECOM), both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed: 

Print Name: Thomas Gallagher

Date: January 22, 2014

EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, [Peter R. Guest] (“**Related Party**”), am employed as a(n) [Vice President] by [Parsons Transportation Group of New York, Inc.]. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between [Parsons Transportation Group of New York, Inc.] (the “**Recipient**”) and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “**Port Authority**”) dated [January] [20], [2014] (hereinafter the “**Agreement**”), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer’s relationship with [DDP (STV and AECOM)], both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed:

Peter R. Guest

Print Name: [Peter R. Guest]

Date: [January 28, 2014]

EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, Joseph Aliseo (“**Related Party**”), am employed as a(n) Vice President by Naik Consulting Group, P.C.. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between DOWNTOWN DESIGN PARTNERSHIP (the “**Recipient**”) and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “**Port Authority**”) dated January 20, 2014 (hereinafter the “**Agreement**”), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer’s relationship with DOWNTOWN DESIGN PARTNERSHIP, both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed:

 _____

Print Name: Joseph Aliseo

Date: January 20, 2014

EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, Leann Bentz ("Related Party"), am employed as a(n) System Engineer by Stellar Services, Inc. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between Downtown Design Partnership (the "Recipient") and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority") dated January, 20, 2014 (hereinafter the "Agreement"), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer's relationship with Downtown Design Partnership, both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed:



Print Name: Leann Bentz

Date: 01/20/2014

EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, Yong Zheng ("Related Party"), am employed as a(n) Systems Engineer by Stallat Services, Inc. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between Downtown Design Partnership (the "Recipient") and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority") dated January 20, 2014 (hereinafter the "Agreement"), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer's relationship with Downtown Design Partnership both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed:

[Signature]

Print Name:

YONG ZHENG

Date:

01/20/2014

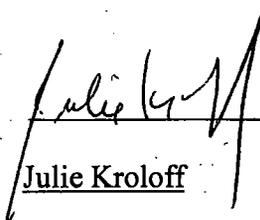
EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, Julie Kroloff (“**Related Party**”), am employed as a(n) Member-Manager by Integrated Strategic Resources. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between DDP (STV and AECOM) (the “**Recipient**”) and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “**Port Authority**”) dated January 20, 2014 (hereinafter the “**Agreement**”), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer’s relationship with DDP (STV and AECOM), both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed:



Print Name:

Julie Kroloff

Date:

January 28, 2014

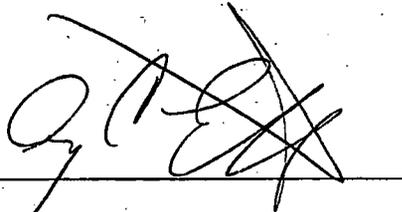
EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, Alfonso C Esteban ("Related Party"), am employed as a(n) President by A. Esteban & Company, Inc.. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between Downtown Design Partnership (the "**Recipient**") and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "**Port Authority**") dated January 20, 2014 (hereinafter the "**Agreement**"), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer's relationship with Downtown Design Partnership, both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed: _____



Print Name: Alfonso C Esteban

Date: January 20, 2014

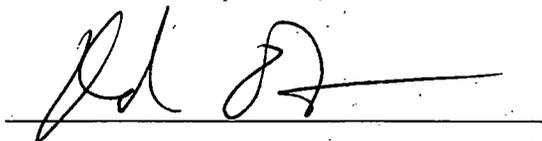
EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, David C. Battaglia, PE (“**Related Party**”), am employed as a(n) Manager, Business Development by IH Engineers, P.C. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between Downtown Design Partnership (the “**Recipient**”) and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “**Port Authority**”) dated January 20, 2014 (hereinafter the “**Agreement**”), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer’s relationship with Downtown Design Partnership, both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed:



Print Name: David C. Battaglia, PE; Manager, Business Development

Date: January 20, 2014

EXHIBIT B

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY ENTITY

The undersigned, [Peter R. Guest], is the [Vice President] of [Parsons Transportation Group of New York, Inc.], a Corporation (“**Related Party**”), located at [100 Broadway, New York, NY 10005], and is duly authorized to execute this Acknowledgment on behalf of the above Related Party. The above Related Party is involved with the functions of Mechanical, Electrical, Fire Alarm, and Systems Engineering, as well as Cost Estimating Services in connection with [RFP No. 35777, Expert Professional Architectural and Engineering Services for the World Trade Center Transportation Hub Storm Assessment/Mitigation Program] for The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “**Port Authority**”). I acknowledge and confirm that the above named Related Party has been provided with a copy of and shall be bound and shall abide by all of the terms, requirements and conditions set forth in the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement dated [January] [20], [2014], between DDP (STV and AECOM) (the “**Recipient**”) and the Port Authority (hereinafter the “**Agreement**”), and by the Port Authority Handbook described in the Agreement. Appropriate and responsible officers and employees of the Related Party have carefully read and understand the terms and conditions of the Agreement. The Related Party has notice and acknowledges that any breach or violation of such terms, requirements and conditions may result in the imposition of remedies or sanctions as set forth or otherwise described therein against such Related Party.

Signed:

Peter R. Guest

Print Name: [Peter R. Guest]

Date: [January 28, 2014]

EXHIBIT B

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY ENTITY

The undersigned, Joseph Aliseo, is the Vice President of Naik Consulting Group, P.C., a Professional Corporation in New Jersey ("**Related Party**"), located at 135 W. 36th Street, New York, NY10018, and is duly authorized to execute this Acknowledgment on behalf of the above Related Party. The above Related Party is involved with the functions of survey in connection with RFP No. 35777, Expert Professional Architectural and Engineering Services for the World Trade Center Transportation Hub Storm Assessment/Mitigation Program for The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "**Port Authority**"). I acknowledge and confirm that the above named Related Party has been provided with a copy of and shall be bound and shall abide by all of the terms, requirements and conditions set forth in the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement dated January 20, 2014, between Downtown Design Partnership (the "**Recipient**") and the Port Authority (hereinafter the "**Agreement**"), and by the Port Authority Handbook described in the Agreement. Appropriate and responsible officers and employees of the Related Party have carefully read and understand the terms and conditions of the Agreement. The Related Party has notice and acknowledges that any breach or violation of such terms, requirements and conditions may result in the imposition of remedies or sanctions as set forth or otherwise described therein against such Related Party.

Signed:



Print Name: Joseph Aliseo

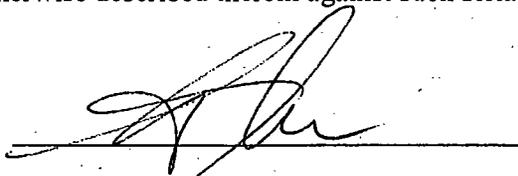
Date: January 20, 2014

EXHIBIT B

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY ENTITY

The undersigned, Liang Chen, is the President of Stellar Services, Inc., a New York Corporation ("**Related Party**"), located at 70 West 36th Street Suite 702, New York, NY 10018, and is duly authorized to execute this Acknowledgment on behalf of the above Related Party. The above Related Party is involved with the functions of IT Services in connection with RFP No. 35777 for The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "**Port Authority**"). I acknowledge and confirm that the above named Related Party has been provided with a copy of and shall be bound and shall abide by all of the terms, requirements and conditions set forth in the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement dated January 20, 2014, between Downtown Design Partnership (the "**Recipient**") and the Port Authority (hereinafter the "**Agreement**"), and by the Port Authority Handbook described in the Agreement. Appropriate and responsible officers and employees of the Related Party have carefully read and understand the terms and conditions of the Agreement. The Related Party has notice and acknowledges that any breach or violation of such terms, requirements and conditions may result in the imposition of remedies or sanctions as set forth or otherwise described therein against such Related Party.

Signed:



Print Name: Liang Chen

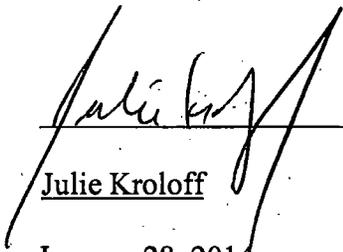
Date: 1/20/2014

EXHIBIT B

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY ENTITY

The undersigned, Julie Kroloff, is the Memner-Manager of Integrated Strategic Resources, a LLC ("**Related Party**"), located at 505 8th Ave., Suite 2503, New York, NY 10018, and is duly authorized to execute this Acknowledgment on behalf of the above Related Party. The above Related Party is involved with the functions of Cost Estimating in connection with 35777 Storm Assessment/Mitigation Program for The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "**Port Authority**"). I acknowledge and confirm that the above named Related Party has been provided with a copy of and shall be bound and shall abide by all of the terms, requirements and conditions set forth in the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement dated January 20, 2014, between DDP (STV and AECOM) (the "**Recipient**") and the Port Authority (hereinafter the "**Agreement**"), and by the Port Authority Handbook described in the Agreement. Appropriate and responsible officers and employees of the Related Party have carefully read and understand the terms and conditions of the Agreement. The Related Party has notice and acknowledges that any breach or violation of such terms, requirements and conditions may result in the imposition of remedies or sanctions as set forth or otherwise described therein against such Related Party.

Signed:



Print Name:

Julie Kroloff

Date:

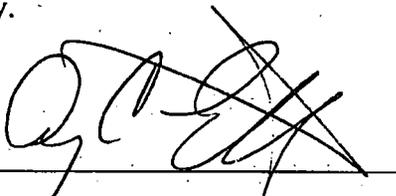
January 28, 2014

EXHIBIT B

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY ENTITY

The undersigned, Alfonso C Esteban, is the President of A. Esteban & Company, Inc., a corporation (“**Related Party**”), located at 132 West 36th Street, NY NY 10018, and is duly authorized to execute this Acknowledgment on behalf of the above Related Party. The above Related Party is involved with the functions of digital printing in connection with WTC Transportation Hub Flood Assessment/Mitigation for The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “**Port Authority**”). I acknowledge and confirm that the above named Related Party has been provided with a copy of and shall be bound and shall abide by all of the terms, requirements and conditions set forth in the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement dated January 20, 2014, between Downtown Design Partnership (the “**Recipient**”) and the Port Authority (hereinafter the “**Agreement**”), and by the Port Authority Handbook described in the Agreement. Appropriate and responsible officers and employees of the Related Party have carefully read and understand the terms and conditions of the Agreement. The Related Party has notice and acknowledges that any breach or violation of such terms, requirements and conditions may result in the imposition of remedies or sanctions as set forth or otherwise described therein against such Related Party.

Signed:



Print Name: Alfonso C Esteban

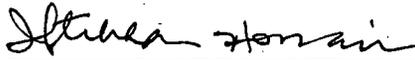
Date: January 20th 2014

EXHIBIT B

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY ENTITY

The undersigned, Iftekhar Hossain, PE, is the President of IH Engineers, P.C., a Professional Corporation ("**Related Party**"), located at 103 College Road East, and is duly authorized to execute this Acknowledgment on behalf of the above Related Party. The above Related Party is involved with the functions of engineering design services in connection with RFP No. 35777 for The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "**Port Authority**"). I acknowledge and confirm that the above named Related Party has been provided with a copy of and shall be bound and shall abide by all of the terms, requirements and conditions set forth in the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement dated January 20, 2014, between Downtown Design Partnership (the "**Recipient**") and the Port Authority (hereinafter the "**Agreement**"), and by the Port Authority Handbook described in the Agreement. Appropriate and responsible officers and employees of the Related Party have carefully read and understand the terms and conditions of the Agreement. The Related Party has notice and acknowledges that any breach or violation of such terms, requirements and conditions may result in the imposition of remedies or sanctions as set forth or otherwise described therein against such Related Party.

Signed:



Print Name:

Iftekhar Hossain, PE; President

Date:

January 20, 2014

3) Upon request of the Manager, Risk Financing/Treasury, the Consultant shall furnish to the Authority a certified copy of each policy itself, including the provisions establishing premiums.

4) The requirements for insurance procured by the Consultant shall not in any way be construed as a limitation on the nature or extent of the contractual obligations assumed by the Consultant under this contract. The insurance requirements are not a representation by the Authority as to the adequacy of the insurance to protect the Consultant against the obligations imposed on them by law or by this or any other Contract.

Schedule 1 – Indemnitees and Additional Insureds:

- a) The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
- b) WTC Retail LLC
- c) 1 World Trade Center LLC
- d) The Port Authority Trans-Hudson Corporation
- e) STV Construction, Inc.
- f) NYS Department of Transportation
- g) Tishman Construction Corporation
- h) Tishman Realty & Construction Co., Inc.
- i) Tishman Construction Corporation of New York
- j) Silverstein Freedom Tower Development LLC, and its Affiliates
- k) 2 World Trade Center LLC
- l) 3 World Trade Center LLC
- m) 4 World Trade Center LLC
- n) World Trade Center Properties LLC
- o) 1 WTC Holdings LLC
- p) 2 WTC Holdings LLC
- q) 3 WTC Holdings LLC
- r) 4 WTC Holdings LLC
- s) Silverstein Properties, Inc.
- t) Silverstein East WTC Facility Manager LLC
- u) WTC Redevelopment LLC
- v) Silverstein WTC Mgmt. Co. LLC
- w) Silverstein WTC Mgmt. Co. II LLC
- x) Silverstein WTC Properties LLC
- y) Silverstein WTC LLC
- z) Silverstein 2/3/4 WTC Redevelopment LLC
- aa) Spring World Inc.

- bb) Spring WTC Holdings Inc.
- cc) WTC Investors LLC
- dd) Net Lessees' Association of the World Trade Center
- ee) WTC Management and Development LLC
- ff) Silverstein WTC Management and Development LLC
- gg) WTC Investors Management and Development LLC
- hh) Larry A. Silverstein
- ii) World Trade Center Hold Co. Ltd
- jj) 3 WTC Mezz LLC.
- kk) The City of New York
- ll) The Lower Manhattan Development Corporation
- mm) The World Trade Center Memorial Foundation
- nn) Metropolitan Transportation Authority
- oo) New WTC Retail JV LLC
- pp) PA Retail Newco LLC
- qq) New WTC Retail Member LLC
- rr) New WTC Retail Owner LLC

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Conner Strong & Buckelew Two Liberty Place 50 S. 16th Street, Suite 3600 Philadelphia, PA 19102	CONTACT NAME: Matt Walsh
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 877 861-3220 FAX (A/C, No): 856-830-1419 E-MAIL ADDRESS:
STV Incorporated 225 Park Avenue South, 5th Floor New York, NY 10003	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE
	INSURER A: Colony Insurance Company NAIC # 39993
	INSURER B: National Union Fire Insurance C 19445
	INSURER C: New Hampshire Ins. Co. 23841
	INSURER D: Insurance Co of the State of PA 19429
	INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	GENERAL LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ALL PROJECTS \$10,000,000 GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC	X	X	ARS4361033	04/01/2013	04/01/2014	EACH OCCURRENCE \$1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$1,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$2,000,000
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS \$250 COMP DED \$500 COLL DED	X	X	CA3803963 (VA) CA3760740 (AOS)	04/01/2013 04/01/2013	04/01/2014 04/01/2014	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$10,000	X	X	BE61406617	04/01/2013	04/01/2014	EACH OCCURRENCE \$5,000,000 AGGREGATE \$5,000,000
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below			WC4776436 (AOS) WC4776437 (CA)	04/01/2013 04/01/2013	04/01/2014 04/01/2014	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WC STATUTORY LIMITS <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

1. Professional Liability:
 Policy #: LDUSA1304552 / Policy Term: 4/1/2013 - 4/1/2014
 Insurance Carrier: Lloyds of London / NAIC #: AA-1128987
 Per Claim Limit: \$2,000,000
 Aggregate Limit: \$2,000,000
 (See Attached Descriptions)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER The Port Authority of NJ & NJ Procurement Department Attn: Mario Socrates 115 Broadway, 19th Floor New York, NY 10006	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE <i>W. Michael Trapani</i>
--	---

DESCRIPTIONS (Continued from Page 1)

2. Pollution Liability:

Policy #: CPO17000230 / Policy Term: 4/1/2013 - 4/1/2014
Insurance Carrier: Chartis Specialty Insurance Company / NAIC#: 26883
Per Pollution Condition: \$5,000,000
Aggregate Limit: \$5,000,000

3. Excess General Liability:

Policy #: AR4460406 / Policy Term: 4/1/2013 - 4/1/2014
Insurance Carrier: Colony Insurance Company / NAIC#: 41297
Limit: \$1,000,000/\$2,000,000/\$2,000,000 Excess of Lead Captioned Commercial General Liability Policy

4. Property Coverage:

Policy #: MAC1352893 / Policy Term: 4/1/2013 - 4/1/2014
Insurance Carrier: Great American Insurance Company of NY / NAIC#: 22136
Valuable Papers Limits: \$25,000,000
Blanket Limit for Real and Personal Property: \$22,629,950
Blanket Limit for Business Interruption and Extra Expense: \$10,000,000
All Risk Coverage - Agreed Value

5. The Captioned Commercial General Liability Policy includes the following coverage:

- a. XCU
- b. Contractual Liability
- c. Contractual Liability - Railroads is included by amending the definition of an "Insured Contract" when working within 50ft of a Railroad (CG 24 17 10 01)

6. The Captioned Workers Compensation & Employers Liability coverage includes the following coverage on an if any basis:

- a. USL&H
- b. Maritime
- c. FELA

7. A Waiver of Subrogation is provided in favor of the Additional Insureds under the captioned Commercial General Liability, Excess General Liability, Business Automobile Liability, Commercial Umbrella Liability, Workers Compensation & Employers Liability, & Pollution Liability Coverage if required by written contract & permitted by state law.

8. The captioned Commercial Umbrella Liability policy is following form of the Commercial General Liability, Excess General Liability, Automobile Liability, and Employers Liability Policies.

9. 30 Days Notice of Cancellation and Non-Renewal, 10 Days Notice in the event of Non-Payment of Premium, will be provided subject to the terms and conditions of the policy.

RE: STV Project #: TBD

PANYNJ RFP #: 35777

Project Title & Description: Expert Professional Architectural and Engineering Services for the World Trade Center Transportation Hub Storm Assessment/Mitigation Program

The entities listed on the attached Schedule 1 are included as Additional Insureds on a primary noncontributory basis if required by written contract under the following coverage: Commercial General Liability, Excess General Liability, Business Automobile Liability, Commercial Umbrella Liability, & Pollution Liability Coverage. The Additional Insured coverage under the Commercial General Liability is provided for both Ongoing and Completed Operations under ISO Form #s CG 2010 07 04 and CG 2037 0704.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
01/21/2014

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Marsh Risk & Insurance Services CA License #0437153 777 South Figueroa Street Los Angeles, CA 90017 Attn: LosAngeles.CertRequest@Marsh.Com 0-AECOM-CAS-13/14 NewYor GAPL	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C No. Ext): E-MAIL ADDRESS:		FAX (A/C No.):
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
INSURED AECOM USA, Inc. 605 Third Avenue New York, NY 10158	INSURER A: Zurich American Insurance Company		16535
	INSURER B:		
	INSURER C: Illinois Union Insurance Co		27960
	INSURER D: N/A		N/A
	INSURER E:		
INSURER F:			

COVERAGES	CERTIFICATE NUMBER: LOS-001584418-01	REVISION NUMBER:
------------------	---	-------------------------

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GENL AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC			GLO 5965891 05	04/01/2013	04/01/2014	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 5,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$ 5,000,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	\$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$ 5,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$ 5,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$ 5,000,000
								\$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS			BAP 5965893 05	04/01/2013	04/01/2014	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$ 5,000,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$
								\$
	UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE	\$
							AGGREGATE	\$
								\$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						WC STATUTORY LIMITS	OTHER
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$
C	ARCHITECTS & ENG. PROFESSIONAL LIAB.			EON G21654693 "CLAIMS MADE"	04/01/2013	10/08/2014	Per Claim/Agg	5,000,000
							Defense Included	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)
Re: RFP NO. 35777

CERTIFICATE HOLDER Port Authority of New York & New Jersey Attn: Mario Socrates, Assistant Manager 115 Broadway, 19th Floor New York, NY 10003	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE of Marsh Risk & Insurance Services David Denihan <i>David Denihan</i>
---	--

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE **4/1/2014** YYYY) **1/21/2014**

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES OW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Lockton Insurance Brokers, LLC 19800 MacArthur Blvd., Suite 1250 CA License #0F15767 Irvine 92612 949-252-4400	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): E-MAIL ADDRESS:	FAX (A/C, No):	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
INSURED 1075642 AECOM Technology Corporation AECOM USA, Inc. 605 Third Avenue New York NY 10158	INSURER A: Travelers Property Casualty Co of America		25674
	INSURER B:		
	INSURER C:		
	INSURER D:		
	INSURER E:		
	INSURER F:		

COVERAGES AECTE01 **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 12747321 **REVISION NUMBER:** XXXXXXXX

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
	GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GENL AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC			NOT APPLICABLE			EACH OCCURRENCE \$ XXXXXXXX DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ XXXXXXXX MED EXP (Any one person) \$ XXXXXXXX PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ XXXXXXXX GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ XXXXXXXX PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ XXXXXXXX
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS			NOT APPLICABLE			COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ XXXXXXXX BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ XXXXXXXX BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX
	<input type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$			NOT APPLICABLE			EACH OCCURRENCE \$ XXXXXXXX AGGREGATE \$ XXXXXXXX
AAA	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory In NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N	TRJUB-4245B231-13 (MA, WI) TC2JUB-4245B22A-13 (All Other States)	4/1/2013	4/1/2014	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WC STATU-TORY LIMITS E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)
 Notice of Cancellation applies per attached endorsement. RE: RFP NO.: 35777; REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR EXPERT PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE WORLD TRADE CENTER TRANSPORTATION HUB STORM ASSESSMENT/MITIGATION PROGRAM.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER **CANCELLATION** See Attachment

12747321
 Port Authority of New York & New Jersey
 115 Broadway, 19th Floor
 New York NY 10003

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEY THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



TRAVELERS

WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY POLICY ENDORSEMENT WC 99 06 11 (A)

POLICY NUMBER: TRJUB-4245B231-13

TC2JUB-4245B22A-13

NOTICE OF CANCELLATION

Except for non-payment of premium by you, we agree that no cancellation or limitation of this policy shall become effective until the number of days written notice specified in item 2 of the Schedule has been mailed to you and to the person or organization designated in item 1 of the Schedule at the address indicated.

SCHEDULE

1. **Name:** Any person or organization to whom you have agreed in a written contract that notice of cancellation or material limitations of this policy will be given but only if:

1. You send us a written request to provide such notice, including the name and address of such person or organization, after the first Named Insured receives notice from us of the cancellation or material limitation of this policy; and

2. We receive such written request at least 14 days before the beginning of the applicable number of days shown in this Schedule.

Address: The address for that person or organization included in such written request from you to us

2. **Number of Days Written Notice:** 30 **Additional Days**

Port Authority of New York & New Jersey
115 Broadway, 19th Floor
New York, NY 10003

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.

(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

Endorsement Effective: 4/1/2013

Policy No. TRJUB-4245B231-13

Endorsement No.

TC2JUB-4245B22A-13

Insured AECOM Technology Corporation AECOM USA, Inc. Premium \$
Insurance Company Travelers Property Casualty Co of America

CONTRACTOR'S QUALITY PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A. General

The Contractor shall submit a description of its Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) Plan addressing the QA/QC organization; how the Plan extends to its subcontractors and others in the supply chain; resources and procedures that the Contractor will use for evaluating construction activities, products and related activities, which shall conform to the Authority's WTC Project Quality Assurance Plan.

B. Scope

This section defines the responsibilities of the Contractor in the management of quality in the construction of the Project to achieve an end product conforming to the level of quality required by the Contract Documents.

C. Contractor's Quality Program.

The Contractor shall establish, implement and maintain an effective Contractor Quality Control Program (CQCP) to manage, control, document and assure that the work complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The quality assurance/quality control program shall describe all of the means, methods, plans, procedures, processes and the organization proposed by the Contractor to assure that the level of quality specified in the Contract Documents for all materials, equipment, and workmanship incorporated in the temporary or permanent construction is appropriately satisfied whether constructed, fabricated or manufactured onsite or offsite by the Contractor or his subcontractors, suppliers and vendors, the quality assurance/quality control program shall also address the training and certification of personnel tasked with the implementation and maintenance of the program in the techniques necessary to ensure quality, including but not limited to, testing and inspection.

D. Submittal of Quality Program

- 1.) Within 15 days after the acceptance of the Contractor's Proposal, the Contractor shall furnish for the approval of the Authority (the Manager-WTCC QA), the QA/QC Program. The QA/QC Program shall be signed by a principal of the firm and his designated Quality Control Manager ("QCM"). If the Contractor fails to submit an acceptable QA/QC Program within the prescribed time, the Manager, WTCC Quality Assurance (MWTCCQA) may not allow the work to continue unless an acceptable interim plan which addresses all of the requirements of the QA/QC Program is provided. The interim plan will only be acceptable for 30 days.
- 2.) Failure to comply with either of these submittal requirements within the prescribed times may result in the Authority issuance of an order to the Contractor to stop all work on this Project.

E. Changes to The CQP

The Contractor shall notify the Manager, WTCC QA in writing of any proposed change to the CQP. All

proposed changes are subject to the approval of the Manager, WTCC QA. The Contractor shall review the approved CQP on a quarterly basis for continued adequacy to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents and shall incorporate changes to overcome the deficiencies in the program that affect quality. Use shall be made of feedback data generated by the Contractor, subcontractors, suppliers and the Manager, WTCC QA.

F. Elements of Contractor's Quality Program

The CQP shall include the following elements:

ELEMENT	PARAGRAPH SPECIFICATIONS
Management Organization, Staffing and Responsibilities	-G.
Documented Quality Management System	H.
Submittal Management, Document Control and Document Changes	I.
Receiving, Handling, Storage and Control of Materials and Equipment	J.
Subcontractor and Supplier Control -- Purchasing	K.
Inspection and Testing Plan	L.
Control of Construction Processes	M.
Control of Measuring and Testing Equipment	N.
Control of Nonconforming Conditions	O.
Documentation by Quality Records	P.
Contractor Internal Audit	Q.
Training	R.
Statistical Analysis	S.
Design Process Control	T.

G. Management Organization, Staffing and Responsibilities.

The CQP shall describe the Contractor's project organization (including major subcontractors and suppliers) and include an organization chart showing names, titles and lines of authority, and the interrelationship of those involved in managing and directing the Project. The qualifications, duties, responsibilities and functions of the Contractor's Quality Team shall be provided.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for effectively managing all aspects of the CQP and shall present the management strategy for approval at the pre-award qualification hearing, as part of the validation of qualifications for this Project. This strategy shall identify the organization, staffing and responsibilities as

a minimum. The person designated to be responsible for overall Quality Management may be the Project Manager or the Corporate Quality Officer.

Both shall participate in developing the CQP for this project and shall sign it prior to submittal.

Adequate staff and resources shall be provided to perform all quality control activities to assure contract compliance whether the work is performed by the Contractor's own forces or by subcontractors. The personnel comprising this staff shall be fully qualified by experience and technical training to perform their assigned responsibilities. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to provide additional staff and resources to the Project Manager or Corporate Quality Officer if, in the sole opinion of the Engineer, there are significant deficiencies in implementing the CQP requirements.

The size and composition of the Contractor's quality organization may vary the project progresses, however, at all times it must be compatible with the level of effort and capability required by the Contract Documents.

The Project Manager or Corporate Quality Officer shall maintain a legible, hand-written daily diary or activity log indicating all major activities related to the management of quality on this Project that were personally performed by him, and each entry in the diary or log shall be signed and dated by him.

The Project Manager or Corporate Quality Officer shall prepare and submit a 6-week-look-ahead schedule forecasting her/his quality activities associated with the Contract's progression.

The Project Manager or Corporate Quality Officer's office shall be based near the work-site. The Project Manager or Corporate Quality Officer shall report to the work-site on a daily basis.

H. Documented Quality Management System

The Contractor shall establish and maintain a documented quality management system to ensure project quality objectives are satisfied. The quality management system requirements shall extend to the any suppliers and contractors, as appropriate.

Written procedures and instructions shall be developed for activities affecting quality in design, purchasing, manufacturing and construction, as applicable to the work performed. Procedures and instructions shall also be developed for control of inspection, testing, nondestructive examination, control of nonconformances, corrective action, maintenance of quality records, quality audits and training.

The procedures shall contain a statement of purpose and scope and referenced to Codes, standards or specifications. In developing the procedures, consideration shall be given to identifying and acquiring any inspection equipment, skills or special processes needed to ensure quality performance. Inspection and testing techniques should be kept up-to-date. The procedures and instructions should contain formats for the quality records needed to ensure that the procedures and instructions are followed and documentation requirements are understood.

I. Submittal Management, a Document Control and Document Changes

The CQP shall provide for establishing and maintaining a submittal management system which schedules, manages and tracks all submittals required by the Contract Documents including those of subcontractors and suppliers. The submittal schedule shall indicate all submittals due far enough in advance of the scheduled dates for installation to allow for the time required for reviews, for securing necessary approvals, for possible revisions and re-submittals and for placing orders and securing

delivery. The submittal schedule shall be updated as required and submitted. Before the planned start of work on a system, a listing of all submittals planned for the system and its subsystems shall be submitted. Submittals for a portion of a system will not be accepted for review until the complete list of submittals for the system has been submitted. The Contractor shall review submittals prepared by its subcontractors and suppliers for compliance with the Contract Documents, before submitting it to the Engineer.

Shop drawings shall be prepared by the Contractor, subcontractors or suppliers and shall be reviewed by the Contractor to verify all materials and field measurements and checked and coordinated to assure that the information contained on the shop drawings, product data and samples conforms with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required. No portion of the work requiring these shop drawings shall be commenced until this review and coordination has been performed by the Contractor. These shop drawings and any other documentation which demonstrates the Contractor's compliance with the Contract Documents shall be kept at the Contractor's office and be available for inspection and audit of the Engineer. Where the Engineer requires certain shop drawings and other documents required by the specifications be made available to him but which do not require his approval they will be listed in the specification and noted that they are for information only.

The CQP shall also provide for establishing and maintaining a document control system for control of project documents and data such as drawings, specifications, calculations, calibration records, inspection procedures, test procedures, test results, special work instructions, operational procedures and QA Program and related procedures. The document control system shall provide assurance that the work is performed to the latest approved drawings and specifications and that these documents are made available at each work location, prior to the start of the work, to all users who require them. Obsolete documents shall be promptly eliminated from each work location. Any superseded documents retained for the record shall be clearly identified as such.

All changes to documents shall be processed in writing and records maintained of changes as they are made. The Project Drawing List shall identify the revision number and the revised date for each drawing that is revised.

J. Receiving, Handling, Storage And Control Of Materials And Equipment

The CQP shall contain provisions for verification that material and equipment meet specified quality and contractual requirements and that they are properly received and handled to ensure that the quality is not degraded. The Contractor shall establish and maintain documented procedures that ensure that all materials and equipment are positively identifiable and traceable to a specified origin point.

Purchased items entering the construction site/warehouse shall be inspected/tested, including their supporting documentation, for verification that subcontractors and suppliers have met the appropriate quality requirements of the Contract Documents. Purchased items shall bear a suitable control device as evidence of subject inspection/test. An identifier containing the inspection/test date, name of inspector, and inspection/test status (Pass/Fail) shall be attached to each inspected/tested item.

Nonconforming purchased items shall immediately be tagged, removed and segregated to a controlled area.

Certificates of compliance and/or conformance shall be submitted for materials and equipment.

The Contractor shall provide written requirements to assure that the desired quality of an item is not compromised or degraded as a consequence of inappropriate handling, lifting and rigging methods.

The Contractor shall provide written requirements for the cleaning, preservation and storage of materials and equipment. Proper records shall be maintained of all required maintenance activities

during storage.

Purchased material and equipment shall be clearly marked so that it can easily be identified without excessive handling or opening of crates and boxes.

The materials storage area(s) shall be arranged for ease of retrieval and to prevent damage, deterioration or loss. In general, materials received first shall be used first.

Positive material identification (PMT) shall be implemented so that each item has a unique identifier (PMI serial number) to distinguish apparently identical items made in separate fabrication processes and confirm that the material of construction is indeed the grade of material specified. PMI numbers must appear on all inspection and construction records.

K. Subcontractor And Supplier Control. –Purchasing

The QC program shall assure that items and services are procured from subcontractors and suppliers capable of meeting all requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall review his agreements with subcontractors and suppliers to insure inclusion of all applicable quality requirements. All subcontractors and suppliers shall comply with the Contractor's Quality Control Program or their own program. If the subcontractors and suppliers elect to submit their own quality control programs, it must be approved as meeting the requirements of this section by the Prime Contractor's Quality Personnel. The Contractor shall review the subcontractor's/suppliers agreements to ensure the inclusion of applicable quality requirements.

Source inspection shall be performed at the subcontractors'/suppliers' plants. Those quality characteristics, which cannot or will not be verified during subsequent processing, shall be subject to source inspection. Source inspection may not be necessary when the quality of the item can be fully and adequately verified by review of inspection and test reports, inspection on receipt or other means.

The Contractor shall perform external audits of his suppliers and subcontractors to assess compliance with the requirements of the approved QA/QC Program and Contract Documents. Factors such as the work schedule, volume, complexity, relative importance, past experience, dollar amount, etc, shall be taken into account for the selection of the suppliers and subcontractors for such audits and determining the scope, frequency and schedule of these audits. The scope frequency and schedule of these audits shall be as approved by the Manager, WTCC QA. The Contractor shall submit an audit schedule to the Manager, WTCC QA within 15 days after award. The Contractor shall make appropriate changes to the audit schedule when warranted due to changed conditions or when directed by the Manager, WTCC QA. The Contractor shall submit the revised schedule to the Manager, WTCC QA within 30 days of the change. The Manager, WTCC QA must be notified in writing 6-weeks days in advance of the date, time and location of each audit. The Manager, WTCC QA may witness any or all such audits. The audit results shall be documented and used to correct deficiencies and prevent their recurrence. Copies of the audits shall be made available to the Manager, WTCC QA, as required.

L. Inspection and Testing Plan

The Contractor's CQP shall include an inspection and testing plan subject to approval by the Authority to verify that items conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor's plan shall contain a list of tests, which the Contractor is to perform. The list shall give the test name, specification paragraph containing the test requirements and identify if the Contractor, subcontractor or supplier is responsible for each type of test. During the life of the contract, the Contractor shall update the plan to reflect changes in inspection and testing procedures. The Contractor's inspection and testing procedures

shall be approved by the Engineer prior to any such inspection or test and shall include test requirements, acceptance criteria and test conditions. Procedures should, as a minimum:

- 1.) identify the characteristics to be inspected, examined, and tested at each activity point;
- 2.) specify inspection and test procedures and acceptance criteria to be used;
 - a. include inspection checklists;
 - b. identify hold points as described below.

The detailed inspection or test procedures shall, as applicable, include items such as who is responsible for what, how, when, and where for all steps to be performed; what materials, equipment, and documentation are to be used; and how it is controlled. The procedures must be included in the CQP.

The Contractor shall use competent inspection personnel and shall not depend exclusively upon inspections performed by persons performing or directly supervising the work being inspected. Inspection personnel shall not report directly to the immediate foreman or supervisors responsible for constructing or installing the work being inspected. Inspection personnel shall be given the necessary authority and independence to perform their roles effectively.

Personnel performing inspections and tests shall possess a demonstrated competence in the specific area of interest and have an adequate understanding of the requirements. Written guidelines shall be established to assure that suitable education, experience and technical qualifications are maintained for such personnel.

The Contractor shall establish a listing of hold points as part of the inspection and testing plan for the approval of the Authority. Hold points are pre-determined inspection points for work in progress, which may become inaccessible as the work progresses, where the Contractor shall "hold" until the Authority verifies that the inspection and testing has been performed. In-process inspection activities shall be planned and performed to ensure the quality of the finished work. Any non-conforming conditions shall be tagged, documented, physically segregated to prevent inadvertent use and corrected before continuing.

The Contractor shall demonstrate the acceptability of the construction activities with objective evidence through suitable inspections and testing records. Inspection and testing records shall be prepared, reviewed, safely stored and maintained by the Contractor. The Contractor shall distinguish between inspected and uninspected items by using suitable control devices. Inspection and test status identification of structures, systems or components should be maintained and controlled from initial receipt through installation to operation of the constructed work.

M. Control Of Construction Processes

1.) The Contractor shall assure that the work complies with the Contract Documents. Controls shall be adequate to cover all construction operations, including both onsite and offsite fabrication, shall be integrated with the provisions of the clause entitled "Progress Schedule" and shall provide written records indicating that the results obtained for the various phases described below are documented and maintained. The controls shall include at least three phases of control for all definable features of work as follows:

PREPARATORY PHASE -This phase occurs prior to beginning any work on any definable feature of work. A definable feature of work is a task which is separate and distinct from other tasks and has separate control requirements.

It shall include the following:

- a. review of the contract requirements;

- b. check to assure that all materials and/or equipment have been tested, submitted and approved;

2.) A check to assure that provisions have been made to provide required control inspection and testing; examination of the work areas to ascertain that all preliminary work has been completed; a physical examination of materials, equipment and sample work to assure that they conform to approved shop drawings or submitted data and that all materials and/or equipment are on hand.

INITIAL PHASE – This phase must be accomplished at the beginning of a definable feature of work and shall include the following:

- a. check of preliminary work (first item inspection) to
 - verify full compliance
 - establish acceptable levels of workmanship
 - resolve all discrepancies

IN-PROCESS PHASE

- b. Daily check shall be preformed to assure continuing compliances with contract requirements and shall include the following:
 - Control testing until the completion of the particular feature of work;
 - Suitable maintenance of equipment used in construction to ensure continuing process capability.
- c. The Contractor shall ensure that the work is performed in accordance with codes and standards that would apply if the Authority were a private corporation and with specifications and other special contractual requirements using qualified personnel and/or equipment. The procedure shall identify equipment to be used as well as any special requirements to be observed.

N. Control of Measuring And Testing Equipment

- 1.) The CQP shall describe the methods for ensuring that equipment used for measuring and testing is in calibration or condition to provide accurate test or inspection results. At intervals established to ensure continued validity, measuring devices shall be verified or calibrated against certified standards that are traceable to national standards or naturally occurring physical constants.
- 2.) The Contractor shall use methods to assure proper handling, storage, care and control of measuring and testing equipment in order to maintain the required accuracy of such equipment. Material and testing equipment that are consistently found to be out-of-calibration or have been subjected to possible damage shall be identified as nonconforming and be removed from service, repaired or replaced. The CQP shall also contain a contingency plan in the event inaccurate measurement may have occurred as evidenced by measuring and testing equipment found to be out of calibration at specified interval.
- 3.) The Contractor shall also assure that all measuring and testing equipment selected for measurements, tests, or calibration is of the proper range, type, and is controlled, adjusted, and maintained at specified intervals identified in the CQP or prior to use to assure conformance to the established requirements or predetermined accuracy. The equipment shall have some indication

attesting to the current calibration status and show date (or other basis) on which inspection or recalibration is next required and by whom last calibrated.

- 4.) The Contractor's measuring and testing equipment shall be made available for use by the Authority. The Contractor shall make personnel available for operation of the equipment if requested by the Authority.

O. Preventive Action and Control Of Nonconforming Conditions

- 1.) The CQP shall contain provisions for implementing preventive and corrective actions and identifying, recording, controlling and correcting nonconforming items, including provisions for the re-inspection and retesting of repaired and reworked items to the original requirements. Any "Use-As-Is" determinations shall require approval by an Engineer who represents the Authority. It is the Contractor's responsibility to promptly identify, tag and segregate items detrimental to quality to prevent inadvertent use.
- 2.) The Contractor shall investigate the cause of the nonconformance and take appropriate corrective actions to prevent recurrence. The identification, determination, justification for planned actions and actions taken shall be documented on a nonconformance report. At a minimum, dispositions for nonconformances shall include 'Rework', 'Repair', 'Use-As-Is', 'Scrap' or 'Reject'. 'Reworked' and 'repaired' items shall be re-inspected using a documented procedure to ensure the item meets requirements. All 'Repair' and 'Use-As-Is' dispositions shall be reviewed and approved by an Engineer representing the Authority prior to any corrective action. Personnel performing evaluations to determine conformance shall have demonstrated competence in the specific area of interest, have an adequate understanding of the requirements and have access to pertinent background information.
- 3.) A procedure to describe the process for corrective actions to address issues identified during audits or other activities shall be included in the CQP. The procedure must include the analysis of any process/actions to help identify the cause of the condition, identify the corrective actions needed and specific actions needed to prevent recurrence. Actions to ensure that corrective actions are taken and are effective must also be described.

P. Documentation of Quality Records

- 1.) The CQP shall contain provisions for identification of types of quality records to be maintained, their retrievability and retention periods and shall include a sample or blank copy of all quality records and checklists to be utilized on this Project. The Contractor shall maintain quality records as evidence that all of its activities and those of its subcontractors and suppliers comply with the requirements of the CQP. Additionally, the Contractor shall maintain records as evidence that:
 - The item meets the requirements of the Contract Documents;
 - Personnel, procedures and equipment for special construction processes are qualified;
 - Selection and surveillance of subcontractors and suppliers are

performed;

- Corrective action and action taken to prevent recurrence is being taken for nonconforming conditions.

2.) Additional Types of Records to be Maintained:

a. Contractor Internal and External Audit records which:

- Provide a schedule of Contractor and subcontractor/supplier audits
- Document quality programs, plans and procedures audited
- Identify items and services for which audit was performed
- Reveal results obtained
- Demonstrate analyses of audits data for use in corrective action

b. Inspection and Test records which:

- Include completed inspection checklists signed by the QCM
- Include nonconformance reports and logs
- Identify inspector or data recorder
- Identify date of inspection or test
- Reference drawing number and specification reference
- Define applicable requirements
- Identify specific inspections or tests performed and results

c. Daily reports

Under the provisions of the Contract, the Contractor shall prepare reports on a daily basis for the Work Site. This report shall also include a brief description of any inspections of the work performed. If an inspection or test was performed a copy of the inspection or test record must accompany the report. The report with the attachment must be forwarded to the Engineer's office by the end of the next business day. The report must be filed for each site including days in which no work was performed. The report must be signed and dated by the QCM or the Contractor's designated representative.

- d. Inspection and test records shall be maintained for both conforming and nonconforming work. Unless otherwise required by the Authority the Contractor shall retain all quality records for a minimum period of three years after substantial completion and make them available to the Authority upon request.

Q. Contractor Internal Audit.

The Contractor shall perform internal audits of his own Quality Management System to assess compliance with the requirements of the approved QC Program and the Contract Documents. The scope of such audits shall be commensurate with factors such as the work schedule, volume, complexity, relative importance of work activities, etc. The audits shall be performed on a quarterly basis and shall begin within 6 months of the acceptance of the Proposal. An audit schedule shall be submitted to the Authority within 45 days after the acceptance of the Proposal. The Contractor shall change the schedule when warranted due to changed conditions or when directed by the Authority. The Contractor shall submit the revised schedule to the Authority's Manager, WTCC QA within 30 days of the change. The Authority's Manager, WTCC QA must be notified in writing 10 days in advance of the date, time and location of each audit. The Authority's Manager, WTCC QA may witness any or all such audits. The audit results shall be documented and used to correct deficiencies and prevent their recurrence.

R. Training

- 1.) The Contractor shall provide all required training. Such training shall occur within 30 days after acceptance of the Proposal.
- 2.) The Contractor shall notify the Authority at least one week in advance of the date, time and location of the above training. The Authority shall have the option of attending the training. Records shall be kept of the above training documenting the date, time, duration, location, attendees, trainer's name and qualifications, and the items discussed. Copies of these records shall be forwarded to the Authority not later than one week after such training occurs.
- 3.) This requirement for training is in addition to other training requirements contained in this Contract.

S. Statistical Analysis

- 1.) The Contractor shall identify, where appropriate, the need for statistical techniques to verify the acceptability of construction process capabilities and work characteristics. These include, but are not limited to: control charts, sampling plans and trend analyses of nonconformances.
- 2.) The Contractor may employ, subject to approval of the Authority, sampling inspection in accordance with applicable nationally recognized standards or other statistically valid plans.

T. Design Process Control.

- 1.) Procedures shall be established, documented, implemented and maintained to control the preparation, review and approval of design work required by this Contract. Design work includes, but is not limited to, the preparation of Shop Drawings, Record Drawings ("As-Built" drawings), working drawings, design details and engineering analyses/calculations as well as software development.
- 2.) Persons performing design work shall be identified, their responsibilities defined, their qualifications stated and a description of the resources assigned for their use shall be given within the procedures.
- 3.) The procedures shall include methods to identify and document input requirements relating to the scope of design work so as to reflect applicable statutory, regulatory and contract requirements as well as industrial codes or Authority standards, if any.
- 4.) The procedures shall state how design work outputs shall be documented, verified against the design input requirements and validated as part of the approval process.
- 5.) The procedures shall contain a formal program of in-process design work review(s) that shall identify: the stages of design at which work review(s) shall occur, the representatives of all concerned functions that shall participate in the review(s) and the documentation of the review(s) results.
- 6.) The procedures shall include methods to identify, document and review any and all changes, revisions or modifications to the original design work prior to re-submittal for approval.

Site Security Requirements
World Trade Center Site
New York City, NY

Access to the WTC Site

All personnel, vehicles, and materials entering the site shall comply with the requirements described herein. The word "vehicle" as used herein shall be construed to include all self-propelled or towable vehicles or equipment whatsoever.

The requirements described herein apply to all contractors, subcontractors, vendors, suppliers and all others performing work or providing services or materials or equipment within the site. All such entities are required to coordinate and cooperate with each other and with the Authority in planning and performing the required activities. The facilities and services provided by the Authority are to be shared in common by all parties requiring access to the site. The direct costs to perform the screening and credentialing described herein shall be reimbursed by the Authority. All other costs, including but not limited to compensation for time spent by the contractors or their employees in performing any of the activities described herein, shall be borne by the contractors.

A) Personnel Access

All persons accessing the site shall have been background screened so as to ascertain that they satisfy the requirements set forth in the "WTC ID Process-Disqualifying Crimes" document which is attached hereto as Exhibit A. The Authority will conduct such background screening upon written request of the contractor on behalf of the individual, or an individual himself/herself. The background screening is contingent upon the following:

- Every individual requesting access to the site must agree to have a background screening.
- Every individual shall be required to fill out and sign a background screening application and consent form.
- Individuals must be citizens of the U.S., Lawful Resident Aliens, or otherwise lawfully permitted to work in the U.S.
- Every individual shall be required to complete the Secure Worker Access Consortium Application (www.secureworker.com)

The Authority shall conduct the background screening and shall report its findings in a timely manner. Successful screenings are expected to be completed within 3 business days. Individuals found to have received a "fail" classification due to any reason shall be prohibited from entering the site.

After successful background screening individuals will be required to complete a one-hour training period and to pass a test regarding the WTC Site rules and regulations. Upon successful completion a personal identification card shall be issued by the Authority to the individual. The individual's access to the site shall be limited to the level deemed appropriate by the Authority.

As part of the individual credentialing and identification process each individual may be required to provide biometric data, which may include finger-printing, hand geometry, and/or iris mapping. Such data shall be developed and recorded by the Authority for its sole use on this particular WTC Project, and shall be invalidated when no longer needed. The individual is prohibited from the site once the data has been invalidated.

Personnel entry to and exit from the site shall be through a number of Personnel Screening Portals provided, installed, maintained, and operated by the Authority. It is expected but not guaranteed that

Site Security Requirements
World Trade Center Site
New York City, NY

there shall be at least two such portals distributed around the perimeter of the site. The Authority shall operate, relocate, and if necessary reconfigure, the portals to accommodate the work to the greatest degree feasible.

Personnel entering the site will be required to present their individual identification cards for entry. The ID cards may contain the personal biometric data that will be used to process individuals thru a turnstile. In all cases packages and tools are subject to inspection at all times. Individuals may be randomly screened.

Personnel who have not been background screened and approved to enter the site as described above, either because the background screening process has not yet been completed or because a permanent ID card is not being sought due to the infrequency of use, may nevertheless be allowed onto the site. For this purpose the Authority will provide, install, maintain, and operate credentialing stations at or near the WTC Site. The Authority will issue a Temporary ID card to the individual upon the following conditions:

- The contractor requests the Temporary ID card on behalf of the individual. This request must be made by a permanently credentialed representative of the contractor who must accompany and vouch for the individual requiring the Temporary ID card.
- The individual presents two (2) forms of personal identification. One (1) such ID must be a government issued Photo ID such as a current driver's license or US Passport.
- The individual must be a citizen of the U.S., a lawful Resident Alien, or otherwise lawfully permitted to work in the U.S.

The Temporary ID cards will allow access to the site for a period not to exceed five (5) business days. Every Temporary ID cardholder's person shall be inspected, together with any packages, tools or equipment he/she intends to bring onto the site.

The contractor shall notify the Authority of personnel terminations or reassignments so that access credentials can be invalidated as soon as no longer needed. The Authority may, at any time for any reason, invalidate credentials allowing individuals access to the site. In all instances, where the Authority issued credentials are no longer valid, the Contractor is responsible for ensuring that they are returned to the Authority in a timely manner.

B) Vehicle Access

All vehicles, with their contents, entering the site shall have been screened by the Authority prior to being allowed access to the site. Such screening shall be for the purposes of validating that the vehicle requesting entry is in fact what it is stated to be, and that it contains or includes no item or material considered by the Authority to be, actually or potentially, deleterious to the site. All personnel driving, managing or accompanying the vehicles and their contents, shall be subject to the same conditions described above for all personnel, and shall not be allowed entry to the site except in conformance therewith.

The Authority shall provide, install, maintain, and operate vehicle Screening access points and adjacent off site Vehicle Screening Facilities. These Facilities shall be located at the points of entry to the site best placed" to accommodate the construction. There are expected, but not guaranteed, to be four such

Site Security Requirements
World Trade Center Site
New York City, NY

points at all times. The Authority shall operate, relocate, and reconfigure as required, the access points to the site to accommodate the work to the greatest degree possible.

In order to maintain orderly access to the site and not impact the local streets and or the arterials the contractor, in coordination with the Authority, shall be responsible for scheduling "on time" deliveries of all vehicles requiring access to the site to include deliveries covered by the "Trusted Vendor" program. Important: "Vehicles are not allowed to utilize the local streets or arterials for lay by or staging purposes" unless approved per NYCDOT permit. The Contractor shall notify the Authority of all deliveries a minimum of 24 hours in advance. Notification for deliveries shall be made by the contractor in writing (e mail is acceptable), in a format to be determined by the Authority. Such request shall include, at a minimum, the following information:

- Vehicle Registration and Insurance information. (Copies to be submitted to the Authority).
- Description of vehicle and manifest of its contents.
- Identity of driver and other accompanying personnel.
- Proposed time for arrival at site.
- Proposed point of entry to site.
- Description and duration of activity while on site.

Requests for screening of oversize loads are subject to the same requirements except that 72 hours notice may be required.

The contractor shall be responsible to ensure that the vehicle to be screened presents itself, together with all required documentation, at the assigned location and time. Failure to do so, and the resulting delays, that may require rescheduling of the appointment for screening, shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor. If a particular vendor, supplier, contractor, or other entity is consistently late or does not supply the required information for scheduled screenings, in the sole opinion of the Authority, the Authority may institute different requirements that it deems necessary to avoid or mitigate future delays.

It is the intent of the Authority in order to reduce on site screening time and provide flexibility in the scheduling of deliveries that the contractor will be allowed to substitute or add a critical delivery under the following conditions:

- The delivery does not conflict with other scheduled deliveries nor is disruptive to on going site activities.
- The vendor/vehicle/driver is in the "Trusted Vendor" program

It is the intent of the Authority to establish a "Trusted Vendor" program. The "Trusted Vendor" program will include the enrollment of vehicles and their drivers in order to expedite their access to the site. These types of vehicles will be primarily company owned vehicles and trucks such as concrete, tanker, haul, heavy construction equipment and other delivery trucks, which frequent the site. These vehicles shall be required as previously outlined to schedule deliveries in advance and if requested, provide sufficient time to allow the Authority adequate time to determine and provide the necessary pre-screening.

Site Security Requirements
World Trade Center Site
New York City, NY

For "Trusted Vendor" screening the vehicle shall present itself at the assigned place within the allotted timeframe. Screening shall include:

- Verification of vehicle and personnel identity and credentials.
- Physical examination of the vehicle including the undercarriage, and its contents, as deemed necessary by the Authority.

Upon successful screening the vehicle will be allowed direct entry to the site.

For vehicle companies wishing to participate in the "Trusted Vendor program" the company will be required to provide the information as previously outlined for the vehicle – identify and have credentialed the driver or group of drivers in accordance with the credentialing requirements, assign a supervisory employee (Trusted Individual) of the firm who will over-see the loading and dispatching of the vehicles and be willing to be subject to a bi-annual audit of their procedures.

C) Exhibits

- A. WTC ID Process-Disqualifying Crimes June 2006

Site Security Requirements
World Trade Center Site
New York City, NY

EXHIBIT A

WTC Identification Process - Disqualifying Crimes

June 2006

Standard Level Access for Unescorted Access to Secure Access Control Areas

Individual workers must agree to have a background check by filling out and signing a background screening application and consent form.

Identity Validation Check will be completed to determine that the individual is who the individual says he/she is.

Individual must be a United States Citizen, Lawful Resident alien, or otherwise lawfully permitted to work in the United States.

Validate applicant-supplied data to assess truthfulness. Willful falsification or omission disqualifies individual.

Identify criminal, terrorist, or other security-related information.

List of Disqualifying Criminal Offenses for Access to the World Trade Center Site

(a) Permanent disqualifying criminal offenses. An individual will be permanently disqualified from receiving credentials to access the World Trade Center Site if he or she is convicted, or found not guilty by reason of insanity, of any of the following crimes:

1. Violation(s) of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organization Act, 18 U.S.C. 1961, et seq., or a State law that is comparable.
2. A crime listed in 18 U.S.C. Chapter 113B-Terrorism, or a State law that is comparable.
3. Espionage
4. Sedition
5. Treason
6. Unlawful, possession, use, sale, distribution, manufacture, purchase, receipt, transfer, shipping, transporting, import, export, storage of, or dealing in an explosive or explosive device, or hazardous materials.
7. Conspiracy or attempt to commit any of the above offenses.

(b) Interim disqualifying criminal offenses. The crimes listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(3) of this section are disqualifying if either of the following factors is true: the applicant was convicted or found not guilty by reason of insanity of the crime in a civilian or military jurisdiction, within the 10 years preceding the date of application; or the applicant is currently on probation or parole for the crime regardless of the date of conviction.

1. Unlawful sale, distribution, manufacture, import or export of a controlled substance that resulted in the conviction of an A Felony in the New York State Penal Law, or any comparable law in any State, or comparable Federal Law.
2. Theft, dishonesty, fraud, extortion, or misrepresentation.
3. Conspiracy or attempt to commit any of the above crimes listed in (b).

Site Security Requirements
World Trade Center Site
New York City, NY

(c) Interim disqualifying criminal offenses. The crimes listed in paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(2) of this section are disqualifying if either of the following factors is true: the applicant was convicted or found not guilty by reason of insanity of the crime in a civilian or military jurisdiction, within 5 years preceding the date of application; or the applicant is currently on probation or parole for the crime regardless of date of conviction.

1. Violation of Felony Offenses (as defined in the New York State Penal Law 70.02) or any comparable law in any State.
2. Conspiracy or attempt to commit any of the above crime.

NOTE: An individual will be disqualified from receiving credentials to the WTC site if he or she is wanted or under indictment in any civilian or military jurisdiction for any of the crimes listed above until the want or warrant is released. Additionally, a person will not receive credentials if he or she is on the Terrorist Watch List.

Site Security Requirements
World Trade Center Site
New York City, NY

EXHIBIT A
WTC Identification Process - Disqualifying Crimes
June 2006

Medium Level Access for Unescorted Access to Secure Access Control Areas

Individual workers must agree to have a background check by filling out and signing a background screening application and consent form.

Identity Validation Check will be completed to determine that the individual is who the individual says he/she is.

Individual must be a United States Citizen, Lawful Resident alien, or otherwise lawfully permitted to work in the United States.

Validate applicant-supplied data to assess truthfulness. Willful falsification or omission disqualifies individual.

Identify criminal, terrorist, or other security-related information.

- No convictions against below listed 49CFR 1542.209 (d) within seven (7) years preceding the date of application, except as noted*
- (13) Murder.
- (14) Assault with intent to murder.
- (15) Espionage.
- (16) Sedition.
- (17) Kidnapping or hostage taking.
- *(18) Treason.
- (19) Rape or aggravated sexual abuse.
- *(20) Unlawful possession, use, sale, distribution, or manufacture of an explosive or weapon.
- ** (21) Extortion.
- ** (22) Armed or felony unarmed robbery.
- (23) Distribution of, or intent to distribute, a controlled substance.
- (24) Felony Arson.
- (25) Felony involving a threat.
- (26) Felony involving-
 - (i) Willful destruction of property;
 - ** (ii) Importation or manufacture of a controlled substance;
 - ** (iii) Burglary;
 - ** (iv) Theft;
 - ** (v) Dishonesty, fraud, or misrepresentation;
 - ** (vi) Possession or distribution stolen property;
 - (vii) Aggravated assault;
 - ** (viii) Bribery; or
 - (ix) Illegal possession of a controlled substance punishable by a maximum term of imprisonment: of more than 1 year; or
- (27) Violence at international airports;
 - (a) Terrorism.

Site Security Requirements
World Trade Center Site
New York City, NY

- (b) RICO (Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act).
 - (c) A crime involving a severe transportation security incident.
 - (d) Felony involving-
 - (i) Smuggling;
 - (ii) Immigration violations;
- (28) Conspiracy or attempt to commit any of the criminal acts listed in this paragraph.
-

Note * No convictions in their lifetime since birth

Note ** No convictions within the past ten (10) years preceding the date of this application

Site Security Requirements
World Trade Center Site
New York City, NY

EXHIBIT A
WTC Identification Process - Disqualifying Crimes
June 2006

High Level Access for Unescorted Access to Secure Access Control Areas

Individual workers must agree to have a background check by filling out and signing a background screening application and consent form.

Individual must be a United States Citizen or a Lawful Resident Alien.

Identity Validation Check will be completed to determine that the individual is who the individual says he/she is.

Validate applicant-supplied data to assess truthfulness. Willful falsification or omission disqualifies individual.

Identify criminal, terrorist, or other security-related information.

No convictions against below listed 49CFR 1542.209 (d) within ten (10) years preceding the date of application, except as noted*

- (1) Forgery of certificates, false marking of aircraft, and other aircraft regulation violation;
- (2) Interference with air navigation;
- (3) Improper transportation of a hazardous material;
- (4) Aircraft piracy;
- (5) Interference with flight crewmembers or flight attendants;
- (6) Commission of certain crimes aboard aircraft in flight;
- (7) Carrying a weapon or explosive aboard aircraft;
- (8) Conveying false information and threats: (e.g., bomb threats, explosives in briefcase, etc. in security areas);
- (9) Aircraft piracy outside the special aircraft jurisdiction of the United States;
- (10) Lighting violations involving transporting controlled substances;
- (11) Unlawful entry into an aircraft or airport area that serves air carriers or foreign air carriers contrary to established security requirements;
- (12) Destruction of any aircraft or aircraft facility;
- (13) Murder.
- (14) Assault with intent to murder.
- *(15) Espionage.
- *(16) Sedition.
- (17) Kidnapping or hostage taking.
- *(18) Treason.
- (19) Rape or aggravated sexual abuse.
- (20) Unlawful possession, use, sale, distribution, or manufacture of an explosive or weapon.
- (21) Extortion.
- (22) Armed or felony unarmed robbery.
- (23) Distribution of, or intent to distribute, a controlled substance.

Site Security Requirements
World Trade Center Site
New York City, NY

- (24) Felony Arson.
- (25) Felony involving a threat.
- (26) Felony involving-
 - (i) Willful destruction of property;
 - (ii) Importation or manufacture of a controlled substance;
 - (iii) Burglary;
 - (iv) Theft;
 - (v) Dishonesty, fraud, or misrepresentation;
 - (vi) Possession or distribution stolen property;
 - (vii) Aggravated assault;
 - (viii) Bribery; or
 - (ix) Illegal possession of a controlled substance punishable by a maximum term of imprisonment: of more than 1 year; or
- (27) Violence at international airports:
 - *(a) Terrorism.
 - *(b) RICO (Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act).
 - (c) A crime involving a severe transportation security incident.
 - (d) Felony involving-
 - (i) Smuggling;
 - (ii) Immigration violations;
- (28) Conspiracy or attempt to commit any of the criminal acts listed in this paragraph.

Note * No convictions in their lifetime since birth

EXHIBIT D

The Port Authority of New York & New Jersey Information Security Handbook

**(October 15, 2008, corrected as of February 9, 2009) may be
downloaded at:**

**[http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/pdf/Corporate-
Information-Security-Handbook.pdf](http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/pdf/Corporate-Information-Security-Handbook.pdf)**

EXHIBIT E

**FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION
REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS**

1. INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION TERMS.....	2
2. FEDERAL CHANGES.....	2
3. NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES.....	2
4. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST	2
5. CERTIFICATION - DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION.....	3
6. CERTIFICATION - LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS –CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000	5
7. ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS	12
8. CIVIL RIGHTS.....	12
9. CARGO PREFERENCE - USE OF UNITED STATES FLAG VESSELS	14
10. DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$2000	14
11. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000.....	22
12. SEISMIC SAFETY (IF APPLICABLE)	23
13. ENERGY CONSERVATION.....	23
14. CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000	23
15. CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000	24
16. FLY AMERICA.....	24
17. CONTRACTS INVOLVING FEDERAL PRIVACY ACT REQUIREMENTS.....	24
18. PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS	25
19. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS.....	25
20. TRANSIT EMPLOYEE PROTECTIVE REQUIREMENTS.....	25
21. ADA ACCESS REQUIREMENTS	26
22. BUY AMERICA.....	26
23. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE).....	26
BUY AMERICA CERTIFICATIONS.....	27
CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT FOR PROCUREMENT OF STEEL, IRON, OR MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS (NON- ROLLING STOCK).....	27
CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT FOR PROCUREMENT OF BUSES, OTHER ROLLING STOCK AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (ROLLING STOCK).....	28
CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352	29
STANDARD FORM LLL - DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES.....	30
CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS	33

1. INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION TERMS

As used herein, the term "Agreement" shall mean "Contract". This Agreement is anticipated to be partially funded by United States Department of Transportation's Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all mandated terms by the FTA shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Contract. The Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any Authority requests that would cause the Authority to be in violation of the FTA terms and conditions.

Each and every provision required by the FTA to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein. If any provision of this Contract shall be such as to effect non-compliance with any FTA requirement, such provision shall not be deemed to form part hereof, but the balance of this Contract shall remain in full force and effect.

2. FEDERAL CHANGES

The Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable FTA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including without limitation those listed directly or by reference, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this Contract. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this Contract. The most recent Federal laws, regulations, policies, and administrative practices apply to this Contract at any particular time, unless FTA issues a written determination otherwise. All standards or limits within the this documnt are minimum requirements, unless modified by the FTA or subagency thereof.

3. NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES

The Authority and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the underlying contract, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this Contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Authority, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from the underlying contract.

The Contractor agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal Assistance provided by the FTA. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

4. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- A. This Contract may give rise to a potential for an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when the nature of the work to be performed under the contract may, without some form of restriction on future activities; result in an unfair competitive advantage to the Contractor.

- 1.) The Contractor shall have access to confidential and/or sensitive Authority information in the course of contract performance. Additionally, the Contractor may be provided access to proprietary information obtained from other contracted entities during contract performance. The Contractor agrees to protect all such information from disclosure unless so authorized, in writing, by the Authority and to refrain from using such information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.
 - 2.) To the extent that the Contractor either (a) uses confidential and/or sensitive Authority information or proprietary information obtained from other Authority contractors to develop any form of document, report, or plan that is determined by the Authority to be the basis, in whole or in part, of any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority or (b) develops written specifications that are used in any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority, the Contractor agrees that it shall not be eligible to compete for such subsequent solicitation(s) as a prime or principal contractor or as part of any teaming arrangement unless the Authority provides, in writing, a specific waiver of this restriction. The duration of any restriction imposed under this subparagraph shall not exceed the length of the initial performance period of any subsequently awarded contract for which the Contractor was ineligible to compete.
- B. The Contractor, by submitting its bid or proposal, agrees to the above stated conditions and terms and further agrees to perform all duties under the contract and, in doing so, not to enter into contractual agreements with Authority prime contractors and first-tier subcontractors in such a way as to create an organizational conflict of interest.
- C. If the Authority determines that the Contractor has violated any term of this numbered clause, the Authority may take any appropriate action available under the law or regulations to obtain redress to include, but not be limited to, requiring the Contractor to terminate any affiliation or contractual arrangement with an Authority prime contractor or first-tier subcontractor at no cost to the Authority; determining the Contractor ineligible to compete for or be awarded any subsequent or "follow-on" contracts that may be based upon the Contractor's actions under this Contract or violations of this numbered clause, or terminating this Contract, in whole or in part.

5. CERTIFICATION - DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

This Contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. As such, the Contractor is required to verify that none of the Contractor, its principals, as defined at 2 CFR 180.995, or affiliates, as defined at 2 CFR 180.905, are excluded or disqualified as defined at 2 CFR 180.935 and 180.940.

The Contractor is required to comply with 2 CFR 180, Subpart C and must include the requirement to comply with 2 CFR 180, Subpart C in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

By signing and submitting its bid or proposal, the proposer certifies as follows:

The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact relied upon by the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey. If it is later determined that the proposer knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to remedies available to the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 CFR 180, Subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

- A. FTA requires that each potential Contractor, for major third party contracts, complete a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion" for itself and its principals and requires each Subcontractor or Supplier (for Subcontracts and Supplier agreements expected to equal or exceed \$25,000) to complete a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tiered Covered Transactions" for itself and its principals. Copies of the required Certification forms and accompanying instructions are set forth following the clause herein entitled "Integrity Monitor".
- B. In the event that the Contractor has certified prior to award that it is not proposed for debarment, debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal Department or agency and such certification is found to be false, this Contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended by the Authority and the Contractor will be liable for any and all damages incurred by the Authority because of such cancellation, termination or suspension because of such false certification.
- C. The Contractor shall obtain certifications from all known potential Subcontractors and Suppliers (for which payments are expected to equal or exceed \$25,000) and submit such certifications to the address set forth in E below.
- D. Prior to the award of any Subcontracts or Supplier agreements expected to equal or exceed \$25,000, regardless of tier, any prospective Subcontractor or Supplier who has not previously submitted a certification for this Contract must execute and submit to the Contractor a certification in the form set forth following the clause herein entitled "Integrity Monitor" which will be deemed a part of the resulting Subcontract and Supplier agreement.
- E. The originals of any Certifications or correspondence relating hereto shall be sent by the Contractor to the Director of Procurement, One Madison Avenue, 7th Floor, New York, NY 10010.

- F. The Contractor shall not knowingly enter into any Subcontracts or Supplier agreements with a person that is proposed for debarment, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions.
- G. As required by FTA, the Contractor and its Subcontractors or Suppliers required to file the certification have a continuing duty to disclose, and shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority if, at any time, it learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

6. CERTIFICATION - LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS - CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000

A. Definitions as used in this Clause:

- 1.) "Agency," as defined in 5 U.S.C. 552(f), includes Federal executive departments and agencies as well as independent regulatory commissions and Government corporations, as defined in 31 U.S.C. 9101(1). As used in the Certification set forth following the clause herein entitled "Integrity Monitor" t, it also includes any other public agency.
- 2.) "Covered Federal action" means any of the following Federal actions:
 - a. The awarding of any Federal contract;
 - b. The making of any Federal grant;
 - c. The making of any Federal loan;
 - d. The entering into of any cooperative agreement; and
 - e. The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. As used in the above referenced Certification, it includes the award of the contract with which it is associated.
- 3.) "Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" have the meaning provided in Section 4 of the Indian Self Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B). Alaskan natives are included under the definitions of Indian tribes in that Act.
- 4.) "Influencing or attempting to influence" means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employees of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.
- 5.) "Local government" means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an

intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government. It also includes a bi-state agency.

- 6.) "Officer or employee of an agency" includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:
 - a. An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment;
 - b. A member of the uniformed services as defined in section 101(3), title 37, United States Code;
- 7.) A special government employee as defined in Section 202, title 18, United States Code;
 - a. An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, Title 5, United States Code Appendix 2; and
 - b. An employee of a bi-state agency.
- 8.) "Person" means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian Organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.
- 9.) "Reasonable Compensation" means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.
- 10.) "Reasonable Payment" means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.
- 11.) "Recipient" includes all contractors and subcontractors at any tier in connection with a Federal Contract. The term excludes an Indian Tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.
- 12.) "Regularly Employed" means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal Contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least one hundred and thirty (130) working days within one (1) year immediately preceding the date of the

submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than one hundred and thirty (130) working days within one (1) year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for one hundred and thirty (130) working days.

- 13.) "State" means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and a multi-state, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

B. Prohibition

- 1.) Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code provides in part that no appropriated funds may be expended by the recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. For the purposes of the Certification included herein following the clause entitled "Integrity Monitor", it includes the award of the associated contract.
- 2.) The prohibition does not apply as follows:
- a. Agency and legislative liaison by own employees.
- (i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B.1.) of this Section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract or the contract associated with the certification if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal Action.
- (ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) a.(i) of this Section, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is allowable at any time.
- (iii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) a.(i) of this Section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable at any time only where they are not related to specific solicitation for any covered Federal action.

- (a.) Discussing with an agency (including individual demonstrations) the qualities and characteristics of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sales and service capabilities; and,
 - (b.) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.
- (iv) For purposes of paragraph B. 2)a.(i) of this Section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable only where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:
- (a.) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;
 - (b.) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and
 - (c.) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95-507 and other subsequent amendments.
- (v) Only those activities expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2)a. of this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2)a.
- b. Professional and Technical Services by Own Employees.
- (i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B. of this Section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract or the contract associated with the certification if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that contract or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that contract.
 - (ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) b. (i) of this Section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or

proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this Section unless they provided advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this Section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this Section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

- (iii) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.
- (iv) Only those services expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2.) b. this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2.) b.

c. Reporting for Own Employees.

No reporting is required with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

d. Professional and Technical Services by Other than Own Employees.

- (i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B. 1.) of this Section, does not apply in the case of any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action, if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal contract or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal contract.

- (ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) d. (i) of this Section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this Section unless they provided advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this Section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this Section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.
- (iii) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.
- (iv) Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.
- (v) Only those services expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2.) d. of this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2.) d.

C. Disclosure

- 1.) Each person who requests or receives from the Authority a Contract with Federal assistance shall file with the Authority a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Lobbying Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352," as set forth following the clause herein entitled "Integrity Monitor" that the person has not made, and will not make, any payment prohibited by subparagraph B. of this Clause. Each person who requests or receives from the Authority a

Contract with Federal assistance shall file with the Authority a disclosure form entitled "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352" (Standard Form-LLL), as set forth following the clause herein entitled "Integrity Monitor", if such person has made or has agreed to make any payment using non-appropriated funds (to include profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under subparagraph B. of this Clause if paid for with appropriated funds.

- 2.) Each person shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under subparagraph C.2) of this Section. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:
 - a. A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
 - b. A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
 - c. A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.
- 3.) Any person who requests or receives from a person referred to in subparagraph C.1) of this Section a subcontract exceeding \$100,000 at any tier under a Federal contract shall file a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, to the next tier above.
- 4.) All disclosure forms, but not certifications, shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the person referred to in subparagraph C.1) of this Section. That person shall forward all disclosure forms to the Authority.

D. Agreement.

- 1.) In accepting any contract resulting from this solicitation, the person submitting the offer agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this Clause.

E. Penalties

- 1.) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under subparagraph A of this Clause shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure.
- 2.) Any person who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended if required by the Clause, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

- 3.) Contractors may rely without liability on the representations made by their Subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

F. Cost Allowability

Nothing in this Clause is to be interpreted to make allowable or reasonable any costs which would be unallowable or unreasonable in accordance with Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this Clause will not be made allowable under any of the provisions of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

7. ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS

The Contractor agrees to provide the Authority, the [agency] Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. The Contractor also agrees, pursuant to 49 CFR 633.15 to provide the [agency] Administrator or authorized representatives thereto including any PMO Contractor access to the Contractor's records and construction sites pertaining to the project.

The Contractor agrees to provide the Authority, [agency] Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their duly authorized representatives with access to any books, documents, papers and record of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions.

The Contractor shall make available records related to the contract to the Authority, the Secretary of Transportation and the Comptroller General or any authorized officer or employee of any of them for the purposes of conducting an audit and inspection.

The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

The Contractor agrees to maintain all books, records, accounts and reports required under this Contract for a period of not less than three (3) years after final payment is made by the Authority and all other pending matters are closed, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Contract, in which case the Contractor agrees to maintain same until the Authority, the [agency] Administrator, the Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto.

This requirement is independent of the Authority's requirements for record retention contained elsewhere in the contract documents.

8. CIVIL RIGHTS

- A. Nondiscrimination - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d, section 303 of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975,

as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6102, and section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. § 12132, the Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, or disability. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other implementing requirements FTA may issue.

B. Equal Employment Opportunity - The following equal employment opportunity requirements apply to the underlying contract:

- 1.) Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e, and Federal transit laws at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 C.F.R. Parts 60 *et seq.*, (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. § 2000e note), and with any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and Federal policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of the Project. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.
- 2.) Age - In accordance with section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 623, the Contractor agrees to refrain from discrimination against present and prospective employees for reason of age. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.
- 3.) Disabilities - In accordance with section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12112, the Contractor agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 C.F.R. Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.

C. The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract related to this project, modified only if necessary to identify the affected parties.

9. CARGO PREFERENCE - USE OF UNITED STATES FLAG VESSELS

If this Contract involves equipment, materials, or commodities that may be transported by ocean vessels, the Contractor herein agrees:

- A. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least fifty percent (50%) of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this Contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
- B. To furnish within twenty (20) days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within thirty (30) working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, "on-board" commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (1) above to the [agency] Administrator and grantee (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20230.
- C. To include these requirements in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this Contract when the subcontract may involve the transport of equipment, material, or commodities by ocean vessel.

10. DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS - CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$2000

The Davis-Bacon and Copeland Acts are codified at 40 USC 3141, *et seq.* and 18 USC 874. The Acts apply to grantee construction contracts and subcontracts that "at least partly are financed by a loan or grant from the Federal Government." 40 USC 3145(a), 29 CFR 5.2(h), 49 CFR 18.36(i)(5). The Acts apply to any construction contract over \$2,000. 40 USC 3142(a), 29 CFR 5.5(a). 'Construction,' for purposes of the Acts, includes "actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating." 29 CFR 5.5(a). The requirements of both Acts are incorporated into a single clause (*see* 29 CFR 3.11) enumerated at 29 CFR 5.5(a) and reproduced below and are applicable if this Contract is a construction contract (as delineated above) over \$2000.

A. Minimum Wages

- 1.) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not

less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which, if applicable, is attached hereto and made a part hereof (the attachment is the most current determination), regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Determinations may change during the term of the Contract, and the wages and fringe benefits required by the most recent determination of the Secretary of Labor are those to be used.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (A)(4) of this Section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (A)(2) of this Section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

2.)

- a. The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
 - (i) Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
 - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
 - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
 - (iv) With respect to helpers as defined in 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- b. If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action

taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- c. In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
 - d. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs A (2)(ii) (b) or (c) of this Section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- 3.) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
 - 4.) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- 5.)
 - a. The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:

- (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
 - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- b. If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- c. In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- d. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs A (2)(ii)(b) or (c) of this Section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

B. Withholding

The Authority shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this Contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act

of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Authority may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

C. Payrolls and Basic Records

1.) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

2.)

a. The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Authority for transmission to the Federal Transit Administration. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

b. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

- (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;
 - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;
 - (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- c. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph C(2)(b) of this Section.
- d. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- 3.) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph C(1) of this Section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Federal Transit Administration or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

D. Apprentices and Trainees

- 1.) Apprentices - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and

Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- 2.) Trainees - Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage

determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- 3.) Equal employment opportunity - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended; and 29 CFR Part 30.

E. Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this Contract.

F. Subcontracts

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Transit Administration may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

G. Contract Termination: Debarment

A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

H. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this Contract.

I. Disputes Concerning Labor Standards

Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this Contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this Contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include

disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

J. Certification of Eligibility –

- 1.) By entering into this Contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- 2.) No part of this Contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- 3.) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

11. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000

The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act applies to grantee contracts and subcontracts under 40 USC 3701(b)(1)(B)(iii) and (b)(2), 29 CFR 5.2(h), 49 CFR 18.36(i)(6) for contracts for construction, and non-construction projects that employ "laborers or mechanics on a public work, where the contract amount is greater than \$100,000.

A. Overtime Requirements

No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

B. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages

In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section.

- C. **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages**
The Authority shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph B of this Section.
- D. **Subcontracts**

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs A through D of this Section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs A through D of this Section.

12. SEISMIC SAFETY (IF APPLICABLE)

If this is a contract for the construction of new buildings or additions to existing buildings, the Contractor agrees that any new building or addition to an existing building will be constructed in accordance with standards for Seismic Safety required in Department of Transportation Seismic Safety Regulations 49 CFR Part 41 and will certify compliance to the extent required by the regulation. The Contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this Contract including work performed by a subcontractor is in compliance with the standards required by the Seismic Safety Regulations and the certification of compliance. The completed certification of compliance is to be submitted to the Engineer. The seismic safety standards applicable to this Contract are contained in Section 2312 ICBO Uniform Building Code (UBC), as modified by the Appendix to Title 27, Chapter 1 (Volume 7), of the Administrative Code and Charter of the City of New York at RS 9-6 Earthquake Loads.

13. ENERGY CONSERVATION

The Contractor agrees to comply with the mandatory energy efficiency standards and policies within the applicable State energy conservation plans issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, 42 U.S.C. §6321 et seq and the National Environmental Policy Act, 42 U.S.C. §4321 et seq. The Contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this Contract including work performed by a Subcontractor is in compliance with the requirements of this Section.

14. CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000

- A. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 USC §1251 et seq.

- B. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Authority and understands and agrees that the Authority will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to [agency] and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- C. The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this Article in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 issued pursuant to this Contract.

15. CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000

- A. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC §7401 et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Authority and understands and agrees that the Authority will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to [agency] and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- B. The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this Clause in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 issued pursuant to this Contract.

16. FLY AMERICA

The Federal Government will not participate in the costs of international air transportation of any persons involved in or property acquired for this Contract unless that air transportation is provided by U.S.-flag air carriers to the extent service by U.S.-flag air carriers is available, in accordance with the International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974, as amended, 49 U.S.C. § 40118, and with U.S. GSA regulations, "Use of United States Flag Air Carriers," 41 C.F.R. §§ 301-10.131 through 301-10.143.

17. CONTRACTS INVOLVING FEDERAL PRIVACY ACT REQUIREMENTS

The following requirements apply to the Contractor and its employees that administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government under any contract:

- A. The Contractor agrees to comply with, and assures the compliance of its employees with, the information restrictions and other applicable requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. § 552a. Among other things, the Contractor agrees to obtain the express consent of the Federal Government before the Contractor or its employees operate a system of records on behalf of the Federal Government. The Contractor understands that the requirements of the Privacy Act, including the civil and criminal penalties for violation of that Act, apply to those individuals involved, and that failure to comply with the terms of the Privacy Act may result in termination of the underlying contract.
- B. The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract to administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

18. PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS

The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recover Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. 6962), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 247.

19. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS

- A. The Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. § 3801 *et seq.* and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR Part 31, apply to its actions pertaining to this Project. The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the contract or project. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- B. The Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under this Contract, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 and 49 U.S.C. § 5307(n)(1) on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- C. The Contractor agrees to include the above two clauses in each subcontract related to this Contract. It is further agreed that the clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

20. TRANSIT EMPLOYEE PROTECTIVE REQUIREMENTS

To the extent that transit operations are involved, the Contractor agrees to carry out the transit operations work on the underlying contract in compliance with terms and conditions determined by the U.S. Secretary of Labor to be fair and equitable to protect the interests of employees employed under this Contract and to meet the employee protective requirements of 49 U.S.C. A 5333(b), and U.S. DOL guidelines at 29 C.F.R. Part 215, and any amendments thereto. These terms and conditions are identified in the letter of certification from the U.S. DOL to FTA applicable to the FTA Recipient's project from which Federal assistance is provided to support work on the underlying contract. The Contractor agrees to carry out that work in compliance with the conditions stated in that U.S. DOL letter. The requirements of this subsection (1), however, do not apply to any contract financed with Federal assistance provided by FTA either for projects for elderly individuals and individuals with disabilities authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5310(a)(2), or for projects for nonurbanized areas authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5311. Alternate provisions for those projects are set forth in subsections (b) and (c) of this clause.

21. ADA ACCESS REQUIREMENTS

Facilities to be used in public transportation service must comply with 42 U.S.C. Sections 12101 *et seq.* and DOT regulations, "Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA)," 49 CFR Part 37; and Joint ATBCB/DOT regulations, "Americans with Disabilities (ADA) Accessibility Specifications for Transportation Vehicles," 36 CFR Part 1192 and 49 CFR Part 38.

22. BUY AMERICA

The contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j) and 49 C.F.R. Part 661, which provide that Federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron, and manufactured products used in FTA-funded projects are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers are listed in 49 C.F.R. 661.7, and include final assembly in the United States. Separate requirements for rolling stock are set out at 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 C.F.R. 661.11. Rolling stock must be assembled in the United States and have a 60 percent domestic content.

If Port Authority issue a task order for final design work. The construction contract(s) prepared under that task order will be subject to either Buy America requirements of New York State or the FTA.

23. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE)

A. This contract is subject to the requirements of Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26, Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs. The national goal for participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) is 10%. For the contract goal please refer to the specific solicitation document.

B. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of this DOT-assisted contract. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the Port Authority deems appropriate. Each subcontract the contractor signs with a subcontractor must include the assurance in this paragraph (see 49 CFR 26.13(b)).

C. The contractor is required to pay its subcontractors performing work related to this contract for satisfactory performance of that work no later than 30 days after the contractor's receipt of payment for that work from the Port Authority. In addition, is required to return any retainage payments to those subcontractors within 30 days after incremental acceptance of the subcontractor's work by the Port Authority and contractor's receipt of the partial retainage payment related to the subcontractor's work.

D. The contractor must promptly notify Port Authority, whenever a DBE subcontractor performing work related to this contract is terminated or fails to complete its work, and must make good faith efforts to engage another DBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work. The contractor may not terminate any DBE subcontractor and perform that work through its own forces or those of an affiliate without prior written consent of Port Authority.

BUY AMERICA CERTIFICATIONS

A bidder or offeror must submit to the FTA recipient the appropriate Buy America certification (below) with all bids or offers on FTA-funded contracts, except those subject to a general waiver. Bids or offers that are not accompanied by a completed Buy America certification must be rejected as nonresponsive. This requirement does not apply to lower tier subcontractors.

CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT FOR PROCUREMENT OF STEEL, IRON, OR MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS (NON- ROLLING STOCK)

Certificate of Compliance with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1)

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it will meet the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1) and the applicable regulations in 49 CFR Part 661.5.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

Title _____

Certificate of Non-Compliance with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1)

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1) and 49 C.F.R. 661.5, but it may qualify for an exception pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(A), 5323(j)(2)(B), or 5323(j)(2)(D), and 49 C.F.R. 661.7.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

Title _____

**CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT FOR PROCUREMENT OF BUSES, OTHER
ROLLING STOCK AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (ROLLING STOCK)**

Certificate of Compliance with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C).

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it will comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C) and the regulations at 49 C.F.R. Part 661.11.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

Title _____

Certificate of Non-Compliance with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C)

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 C.F.R. 661.11, but may qualify for an exception pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(A), 5323(j)(2)(B), or 5323(j)(2)(D), and 49 C.F.R. 661.7.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

Title _____

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352

The undersigned

_____ (name of authorized officer)

certifies, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that:

- No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying, Activities" in accordance with its instructions.
- The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by, 31, U.S. C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Note: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C § 1352(c)(1)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file or amend a required certification or disclosure form shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure or failure.

The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801, et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Executed this day _____ of _____, 2010

By: _____
Signature of Authorized Official

Official Name and Title of Authorized Official

FTA REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
 2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
 3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
 4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
 5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
 6. Enter the name of the federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
 7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
 8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitations for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Included prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
 9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
 10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
 11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.
-

FTA REQUIREMENTS

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, DC 20503

FTA REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

1. The prospective lower tier participant,

_____, certifies by submission of this bid or proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority (and the Contractor, if applicable) if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Executed this day _____ of _____, 2011.

BY SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

FTA REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION -LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

1. By signing and submitting this Proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the signed certification set out on the previous page.
2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "persons," "lower tier covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549 [49 CFR Part 29]. The Proposer may contact the Procurement Representative for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized in writing by the Authority.
6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List issued by U.S. General Service Administration.
8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
9. Except for transactions authorized under sub-paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to all remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue available remedies including suspension and/or debarment.

END OF FTA CONTRACT PROVISIONS

FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY REQUIREMENTS

1.	INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY TERMS	1
2.	FEDERAL CHANGES.....	1
3.	NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES.....	1
4.	ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST.....	2
5.	CERTIFICATION - DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION.....	3
6.	CERTIFICATION - LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS –CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000	4
7.	ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS	11
8.	CIVIL RIGHTS	12
9.	DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$2000.....	13
10.	CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT	21
11.	ENERGY CONSERVATION	22
12.	CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000	22
13.	CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000	22
14.	FLY AMERICA.....	23
15.	PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS	23
16.	PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS.....	23
17.	ADA ACCESS REQUIREMENTS	24
18.	TERMINATION FOR CAUSE OR CONVENIENCE – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$10,000	24
19.	CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT.....	24
20.	FEDERAL COST PRINCIPLES.....	24
21.	REPORTING.....	24
22.	PATENTS	24
23.	COPYRIGHTS	25
24.	BUY AMERICAN REQUIREMENTS (IF APPLICABLE).....	25
	CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352	26
	STANDARD FORM LLL - DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES.....	27
	INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES ..	28
	CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS	30
	INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION -LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS	31

1. INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY TERMS

As used herein, the term "Agreement" shall mean "Contract." This Agreement is anticipated to be partially funded by the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA").

Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FEMA-mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Contract. The Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any Authority requests that would cause the Authority to be in violation of the FEMA terms and conditions.

All federal laws and regulations applicable to the receipt of FEMA grants, including, but not limited to those remedies set forth in Title 44 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 13 ("44 C.F.R. 13") shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein. If any provision of this Contract shall be such as to effect non-compliance with any FEMA requirement, such provision shall not be deemed to form part hereof, but the balance of this Contract shall remain in full force and effect.

2. FEDERAL CHANGES

The Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable FEMA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this Contract. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this Contract. The most recent Federal laws, regulations, policies, and administrative practices apply to this Contract at any particular time, unless FEMA issues a written determination otherwise. All standards or limits are minimum requirements, unless modified by the FEMA.

3. NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES

The Authority and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the underlying contract, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this Contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Authority, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from the underlying contract.

The Contractor agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

4. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- A. This Contract may give rise to a potential for an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when the nature of the work to be performed under the contract may, without some form of restriction on future activities; result in an unfair competitive advantage to the Contractor.
- 1.) The Contractor shall have access to confidential and/or sensitive Authority information in the course of contract performance. Additionally, the Contractor may be provided access to proprietary information obtained from other contracted entities during contract performance. The Contractor agrees to protect all such information from disclosure unless so authorized, in writing, by the Authority and to refrain from using such information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.
 - 2.) To the extent that the Contractor either (a) uses confidential and/or sensitive Authority information or proprietary information obtained from other Authority contractors to develop any form of document, report, or plan that is determined by the Authority to be the basis, in whole or in part, of any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority or (b) develops written specifications that are used in any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority, the Contractor agrees that it shall not be eligible to compete for such subsequent solicitation(s) as a prime or principal contractor or as part of any teaming arrangement unless the Authority provides, in writing, a specific waiver of this restriction. The duration of any restriction imposed under this subparagraph shall not exceed the length of the initial performance period of any subsequently awarded contract for which the Contractor was ineligible to compete.
- B. The Contractor, by submitting its bid or proposal, agrees to the above stated conditions and terms and further agrees to perform all duties under the contract and, in doing so, not to enter into contractual agreements with Authority prime contractors and first-tier subcontractors in such a way as to create an organizational conflict of interest.
- C. If the Authority determines that the Contractor has violated any term of this numbered clause, the Authority may take any appropriate action available under the law or regulations to obtain redress to include, but not be limited to, requiring the Contractor to terminate any affiliation or contractual arrangement with an Authority prime contractor or first-tier subcontractor at no cost to the Authority; determining the Contractor ineligible to compete for or be awarded any subsequent or "follow-on" contracts that may be based upon the Contractor's actions under this Contract or violations of this numbered clause, or terminating this Contract, in whole or in part.

5. CERTIFICATION - DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

This Contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. Parts 180 and 3000. As such, the Contractor is required to verify that none of the Contractor, its principals, as defined at 2 C.F.R. 180.995, or affiliates, as defined at 2 C.F.R. 180.905, are excluded or disqualified as defined at 2 C.F.R. 180.935 and 180.940.

The Contractor is required to comply with 2 C.F.R. 180, Subpart C and must include the requirement to comply with 2 C.F.R. 180, Subpart C in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

By signing and submitting its bid or proposal, the proposer certifies as follows:

The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact relied upon by the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey. If it is later determined that the proposer knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to remedies available to the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. 180, Subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

- A. Each potential Contractor, for major third party contracts, is required to complete a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion" for itself and its principals and requires each Subcontractor or Supplier (for Subcontracts and Supplier agreements expected to equal or exceed \$25,000) to complete a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tiered Covered Transactions" for itself and its principals. Copies of the required Certification forms and accompanying instructions are set forth following the last paragraph of these requirements.
- B. In the event that the Contractor has certified prior to award that it is not proposed for debarment, debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal Department or agency and such certification is found to be false, this Contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended by the Authority and the Contractor will be liable for any and all damages incurred by the Authority because of such cancellation, termination or suspension because of such false certification.
- C. The Contractor shall obtain certifications from all known potential Subcontractors and Suppliers (for which payments are expected to equal or exceed \$25,000) and submit such certifications to the address set forth in E below.
- D. Prior to the award of any Subcontracts or Supplier agreements expected to equal or exceed \$25,000, regardless of tier, any prospective Subcontractor or Supplier who has not previously submitted a certification for this Contract must execute and submit to the Contractor a certification in the form set forth following the last

FEMA Requirements

paragraph of these requirements which will be deemed a part of the resulting Subcontract and Supplier agreement.

- E. The originals of any Certifications or correspondence relating hereto shall be sent by the Contractor to the Director of Procurement, Two Montgomery Street, 3rd Floor, Jersey City, NJ, 07302.
- F. The Contractor shall not knowingly enter into any Subcontracts or Supplier agreements with a person that is proposed for debarment, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions.
- G. The Contractor and its Subcontractors or Suppliers required to file the certification have a continuing duty to disclose, and shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority if, at any time, it learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

6. CERTIFICATION - LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS –CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000

- A. Definitions as used in this Clause:
 - 1.) "Agency," as defined in 5 U.S.C. 552(f), includes Federal executive departments and agencies as well as independent regulatory commissions and Government corporations, as defined in 31 U.S.C. 9101(1). As used in the Certification set forth following the last paragraph of these requirements, it also includes any other public agency.
 - 2.) "Covered Federal action" means any of the following Federal actions:
 - a. The awarding of any Federal contract;
 - b. The making of any Federal grant;
 - c. The making of any Federal loan;
 - d. The entering into of any cooperative agreement; and
 - e. The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. As used in the above referenced Certification, it includes the award of the contract with which it is associated.
 - 3.) "Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" have the meaning provided in Section 4 of the Indian Self Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B). Alaskan natives are included under the definitions of Indian tribes in that Act.

FEMA Requirements

- 4.) "Influencing or attempting to influence" means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employees of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.
- 5.) "Local government" means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government. It also includes a bi-state agency.
- 6.) "Officer or employee of an agency" includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:
 - a. An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment;
 - b. A member of the uniformed services as defined in section 101(3), title 37, United States Code;
- 7.) A special government employee as defined in Section 202, title 18, United States Code;
 - a. An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, Title 5, United States Code Appendix 2; and
 - b. An employee of a bi-state agency.
- 8.) "Person" means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian Organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.
- 9.) "Reasonable Compensation" means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.
- 10.) "Reasonable Payment" means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

- 11.) "Recipient" includes all contractors and subcontractors at any tier in connection with a Federal Contract. The term excludes an Indian Tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.
- 12.) "Regularly-Employed" means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal Contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least one hundred and thirty (130) working days within one (1) year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than one hundred and thirty (130) working days within one (1) year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for one hundred and thirty (130) working days.
- 13.) "State" means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and a multi-state, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

B. Prohibition

- 1.) Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code provides in part that no appropriated funds may be expended by the recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. For the purposes of the Certification included herein following the last paragraph of these requirements, it includes the award of the associated contract.
- 2.) The prohibition does not apply as follows:
 - a. Agency and legislative liaison by own employees.
 - (i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B.1.) of this Section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract or the contract associated with the certification if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal Action.

FEMA Requirements

- (ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) a.(i) of this Section, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is allowable at any time.
 - (iii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) a.(i) of this Section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable at any time only where they are not related to specific solicitation for any covered Federal action.
 - (a.) Discussing with an agency (including individual demonstrations) the qualities and characteristics of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sales and service capabilities; and,
 - (b.) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.
 - (iv) For purposes of paragraph B. 2)a.(i) of this Section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable only where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:
 - (a.) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;
 - (b.) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and
 - (c.) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95-507 and other subsequent amendments.
 - (v) Only those activities expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2)a. of this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2)a.
- b. Professional and Technical Services by Own Employees.
- (i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B. of this Section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract or the contract associated with the certification if payment is for

FEMA Requirements

professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that contract or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that contract.

- (ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) b. (i) of this Section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this Section unless they provided advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this Section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this Section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.
- (iii) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.
- (iv) Only those services expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2.) b. this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2.) b.

c. Reporting for Own Employees.

No reporting is required with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

d. Professional and Technical Services by Other than Own Employees.

FEMA Requirements

- (i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B. 1.) of this Section, does not apply in the case of any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action, if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal contract or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal contract.
- (ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) d. (i) of this Section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this Section unless they provided advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this Section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this Section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.
- (iii) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.
- (iv) Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.
- (v) Only those services expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2.) d. of this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2.) d.

C. Disclosure

- 1.) Each person who requests or receives from the Authority a Contract with Federal assistance shall file with the Authority a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Lobbying Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352," as set forth in the form that follows these requirements, that the person has not made, and will not make, any payment prohibited by subparagraph B. of this Clause. Each person who requests or receives from the Authority a Contract with Federal assistance shall file with the Authority a disclosure form entitled "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352" (Standard Form-LLL), as set forth in the form that follows these requirements, if such person has made or has agreed to make any payment using non-appropriated funds (to include profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under subparagraph B. of this Clause if paid for with appropriated funds.
- 2.) Each person shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under subparagraph C.2) of this Section. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:
 - a. A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
 - b. A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
 - c. A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.
- 3.) Any person who requests or receives from a person referred to in subparagraph C.1) of this Section a subcontract exceeding \$100,000 at any tier under a Federal contract shall file a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, to the next tier above.
- 4.) All disclosure forms, but not certifications, shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the person referred to in subparagraph C.1) of this Section. That person shall forward all disclosure forms to the Authority.

D. Agreement

- 1.) In accepting any contract resulting from this solicitation, the person submitting the offer agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this Clause.

E. Penalties

- 1.) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under subparagraph A of this Clause shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure.
- 2.) Any person who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended if required by the Clause, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3.) Contractors may rely without liability on the representations made by their Subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

F. Cost Allowability

Nothing in this Clause is to be interpreted to make allowable or reasonable any costs which would be unallowable or unreasonable in accordance with Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this Clause will not be made allowable under any of the provisions of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

7. ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS

Pursuant to 44 C.F.R. 13.42 and 2 C.F.R. 215.53, the Contractor agrees to provide the Authority, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. The Contractor also agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to the Contractor's records and construction sites pertaining to the project.

The Contractor agrees to provide the Authority, FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their duly authorized representatives with access to any books, documents, papers and record of the Contractor, which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions.

The Contractor shall make available records related to the contract to the Authority, the FEMA Administrator and the Comptroller General or any authorized officer or employee of any of them for the purposes of conducting an audit and inspection.

The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

The Contractor agrees to maintain all books, records, accounts and reports required under this Contract for a period of not less than three (3) years after final payment is made by the Authority and all other pending matters are closed, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Contract, in which case the Contractor agrees to maintain same until the Authority, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General, or any of their duly

authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto.

This requirement is independent of the Authority's requirements for record retention contained elsewhere in the contract documents.

8. CIVIL RIGHTS

A. Nondiscrimination - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d, section 303 of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6102, and section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. § 12132, the Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, or disability. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other implementing requirements FEMA may issue.

B. Equal Employment Opportunity - The following equal employment opportunity requirements may apply to the underlying contract and subsequent subcontracts:

- 1.) Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex - (Construction contracts awarded in excess of \$10,000) - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e, and Department of Homeland Security regulations 6 C.F.R. § 21 and 44 C.F.R. § 7, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 C.F.R. Parts 60 *et seq.*, (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. § 2000e note), and with any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and Federal policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of the Project. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FEMA may issue.
- 2.) Age - In accordance with section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 623, the Contractor agrees to refrain from discrimination against present and prospective employees for reason of age. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FEMA may issue.

- 3.) Disabilities - In accordance with section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12112, the Contractor agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 C.F.R. Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FEMA may issue.

- C. The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract related to this project, modified only if necessary to identify the affected parties.

9. DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$2000.

The Davis-Bacon and Copeland Acts are codified at 40 U.S.C 3141, *et seq.*(as supplemented by Department of Labor Regulations (29 C.F.R Part 5)) and 18 U.S.C 874. The Acts apply to grantee construction contracts and subcontracts that "at least partly are financed by a loan or grant from the Federal Government." 40 U.S.C 3145(a), 29 C.F.R. 5.2(h), 44 C.F.R. 13.36(i)(5). The Acts apply to any construction contract over \$2,000. 40 U.S.C 3142(a), 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a). 'Construction,' for purposes of the Acts, includes "actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating." 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a). The requirements of both Acts are incorporated into a single clause (*see* 29 C.F.R. 3.11) enumerated at 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a) and reproduced below and are applicable if this Contract is a construction contract (as delineated above) over \$2000, or over \$2500 if this Contract involves the employment of mechanics or laborers.

A. Minimum Wages

- 1.) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 C.F.R. Part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which, if applicable, is attached hereto and made a part hereof (the attachment is the most current determination), regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Determinations may change during the term of the Contract, and the wages and fringe benefits required by the most recent determination of the Secretary of Labor are those to be used.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers

FEMA Requirements

or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (A)(4) of this Section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 C.F.R. Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (A)(2) of this Section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

2.)

- a. The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
 - (i) Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 C.F.R. 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
 - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
 - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
 - (iv) With respect to helpers as defined in 29 C.F.R. 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- b. If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

FEMA Requirements

- c. In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
 - d. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs A (2) (b) or (c) of this Section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- 3.) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- 4.) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- 5.)
- a. The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:
 - (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
 - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

- b. If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- c. In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination with 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- d. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs A(2) (b) or (c) of this Section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

B. Withholding

The Authority shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this Contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Authority may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

C. Payrolls and Basic Records

- 1.) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

- 2.)
 - a. The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Authority for transmission to the Federal Emergency Management Agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 C.F.R. part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

 - b. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
 - (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 C.F.R. part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;
 - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has

FEMA Requirements

- been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 C.F.R. part 3;
- (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- c. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph C(2)(b) of this Section.
- d. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- 3.) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph C(1) of this Section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Federal Emergency Management Authority or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 C.F.R. 5.12.

D. Apprentices and Trainees

- 1.) Apprentices - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated

FEMA Requirements

above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- 2.) Trainees - Except as provided in 29 C.F.R. 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize

trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- 3.) Equal employment opportunity - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 C.F.R. Part 30.

E. Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 C.F.R. Part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this Contract.

F. Subcontracts

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Emergency Management Agency may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 C.F.R. 5.5.

G. Contract Termination: Debarment

A breach of the contract clauses in 29 C.F.R. 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. 5.12.

H. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 C.F.R. parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this Contract.

I. Disputes Concerning Labor Standards

Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this Contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this Contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 C.F.R. parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

J. Certification of Eligibility –

- 1.) By entering into this Contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is

a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 C.F.R. 5.12(a)(1).

- 2.) No part of this Contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 C.F.R. 5.12(a)(1).
- 3.) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

10. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The Contractor shall comply with Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-330) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R Part 5). The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act applies to certain grantee contracts and subcontracts under 40 U.S.C 3701(b)(1)(B)(iii) and (b)(2), 44 C.F.R. 13.36(i)(6) for prime contracts for construction, and non-construction projects that employ "laborers or mechanics on a public work."

A. Overtime Requirements

No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

B. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages

In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section.

C. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

The Authority shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime

contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph B of this Section.

D. Subcontracts

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs A through D of this Section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs A through D of this Section.

11. ENERGY CONSERVATION

The Contractor agrees to comply with the mandatory energy efficiency standards and policies within the applicable State energy conservation plans issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, 42 U.S.C. §6321 et seq. The Contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this Contract including work performed by a Subcontractor is in compliance with the requirements of this Section.

12. CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000

- A. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C §1251 et seq.
- B. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Authority and understands and agrees that the Authority will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FEMA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- C. The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this Article in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 issued pursuant to this Contract.

13. CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000

- A. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C §7401 et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Authority and understands and agrees that the Authority will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FEMA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- B. The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this Clause in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 issued pursuant to this Contract.

14. FLY AMERICA

The Federal Government will not participate in the costs of international air transportation of any persons involved in or property acquired for this Contract unless that air transportation is provided by U.S.-flag air carriers to the extent service by U.S.-flag air carriers is available, in accordance with the International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974, as amended, 49 U.S.C. § 40118, and with U.S. GSA regulations, "Use of United States Flag Air Carriers," 41 C.F.R. §§ 301-10.131 through 301-10.143.

15. PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS

The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recover Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. 6962), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 C.F.R. Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in Subpart B of 40 C.F.R. Part 247.

16. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS

- A. The Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. § 3801 *et seq.* and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 6 C.F.R. Part 13, apply to its actions pertaining to this Project. The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the contract or project. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- B. The Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under this Contract, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 in addition to any other remedies available under law on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- C. The Contractor agrees to include the above two clauses in each subcontract related to this Contract. It is further agreed that the clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

17. ADA ACCESS REQUIREMENTS

Facilities must comply with 42 U.S.C. Sections 12101 *et seq.*

18. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE OR CONVENIENCE – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$10,000

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary elsewhere within this Contract, the Authority may terminate this contract, in whole or in part, at any time by written notice to the Contractor for cause or when it is in the Authority's best interest, pursuant to 44 C.F.R. 13.36 (i)(2). In the event of termination for convenience, the Contractor shall be paid its costs, including contract close-out costs, as so provided for in the Contract, on work performed up to the time of termination for convenience.

19. CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

The Authority reserves the right to make changes to this Contract that are within the general scope of this Contract. Any such changes shall be subject to the "Extra Work" provisions of the Contract.

20. FEDERAL COST PRINCIPLES

All costs under this Contract are subject to audit pursuant to Federal cost principles set forth in OMB Circular A-87 (or as may be revised).

21. REPORTING

Contractor shall comply with the FEMA requirements and regulations pertaining to reporting, particularly those contained in 44 CFR parts 13.40 and 13.41.

22. PATENTS

The Contractor agrees, pursuant to 44 C.F.R. 13.36 (i)(8), that all rights to inventions and/or discoveries that arise or are developed, in the course of or under this Agreement, shall belong to the Port Authority and be disposed of in accordance with the Port Authority policy. The Port Authority, at its own discretion, may file for patents in connection with all rights to any such inventions and/or discoveries.

23. COPYRIGHTS

The Contractor agrees, pursuant to 44 C.F.R. 13.36 (i)(9), that if this Agreement results in any copyrightable material or inventions, in accordance with 44 C.F.R. 13.34, FEMA reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, for Federal Government purposes: (1) the copyright in any work developed under a grant or contract; and (2) any rights of copyright to which a grantee or a contractor purchases ownership with grant support.

24. BUY AMERICAN REQUIREMENTS (IF APPLICABLE)

Contractor is required to comply with the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a et seq.).

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352

The undersigned

(name of authorized officer)

certifies, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that:

- No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying, Activities" in accordance with its instructions.
- The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by, 31, U.S. C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Note: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C § 1352(c)(1)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file or amend a required certification or disclosure form shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure or failure.

The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801, et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Executed this day _____ of _____, 2013

By: _____
Signature of Authorized Official

Official Name and Title of Authorized Official

FEMA REQUIREMENTS

STANDARD FORM LLL - DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

<p>1. Type of Federal Action: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> a. contract <input type="checkbox"/> b. grant <input type="checkbox"/> c. cooperative agreement <input type="checkbox"/> d. loan <input type="checkbox"/> e. loan guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> f. loan insurance</p>	<p>2. Status of Federal Action: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> a. bid/offer/application <input type="checkbox"/> b. initial award <input type="checkbox"/> c. post award</p>	<p>3. Report Type: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> a. initial filing <input type="checkbox"/> b. material change</p> <p>For material change only: Year _____ quarter _____ Date of last report _____</p>
<p>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prime <input type="checkbox"/> Subawardee Tier _____, if Known: Congressional District, if known:</p>	<p>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:</p> <p>Congressional District, if known:</p>	
<p>6. Federal Department/Agency:</p>	<p>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</p> <p>CFDA Number, if applicable: _____</p>	
<p>8. Federal Action Number, if known:</p>	<p>9. Award Amount, if known: \$ _____</p>	
<p>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant <i>(if individual, last name, first name, MI):</i></p>	<p>b. Individuals Performing Services <i>(including address if different from No. 10a)</i> <i>(last name, first name, MI):</i></p>	
<p>11. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.</p>	<p>Signature: _____ Print Name: _____ Title: _____ Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____</p>	
<p>Federal Use Only</p>	<p>Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL (Rev. 7-97)</p>	

FEMA REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
 2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
 3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
 4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
 5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
 6. Enter the name of the federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
 7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
 8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitations for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Included prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
 9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
 10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
 11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.
-

FEMA REQUIREMENTS

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, DC 20503

FEMA REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

1. The prospective lower tier participant, _____, certifies by submission of this bid or proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority (and the Contractor, if applicable) if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Executed this day _____ of _____, 2013.

BY SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

FEMA REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION -LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

1. By signing and submitting this Proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the signed certification set out on the previous page.
2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "persons," "lower tier covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549 [2 C.F.R. Part 3000]. The Proposer may contact the Procurement Representative for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized in writing by the Authority.
6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List issued by U.S. General Service Administration.
8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
9. Except for transactions authorized under sub-paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to all remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue available remedies including suspension and/or debarment.

BUY AMERICA CERTIFICATIONS

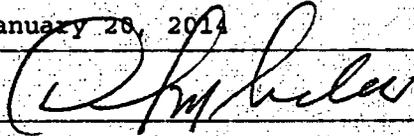
A bidder or offeror must submit to the FTA recipient the appropriate Buy America certification (below) with all bids or offers on FTA-funded contracts, except those subject to a general waiver. Bids or offers that are not accompanied by a completed Buy America certification must be rejected as nonresponsive. This requirement does not apply to lower tier subcontractors.

CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT FOR PROCUREMENT OF STEEL, IRON, OR MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS (NON- ROLLING STOCK)

Certificate of Compliance with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1)

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it will meet the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1) and the applicable regulations in 49 CFR Part 661.5.

Date January 28, 2014

Signature 

Company Name STV Incorporated, a member of Downtown Design Partnership

Title Executive Chairman, Director

Certificate of Non-Compliance with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1)

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1) and 49 C.F.R. 661.5, but it may qualify for an exception pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(A), 5323(j)(2)(B), or 5323(j)(2)(D), and 49 C.F.R. 661.7.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

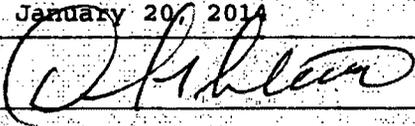
Title _____

**CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT FOR PROCUREMENT OF BUSES, OTHER
ROLLING STOCK AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (ROLLING STOCK)**

Certificate of Compliance with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C).

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it will comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C) and the regulations at 49 C.F.R. Part 661.11.

Date January 20, 2014

Signature 

Company Name STV Incorporated, a member of Downtown Design Partnership

Title Executive Chairman, Director

Certificate of Non-Compliance with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C)

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 C.F.R. 661.11, but may qualify for an exception pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(A), 5323(j)(2)(B), or 5323(j)(2)(D), and 49 C.F.R. 661.7.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

Title _____

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352

The undersigned

Dominick M. Servedio, P.E.

(name of authorized officer)

certifies, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that:

- No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying, Activities" in accordance with its instructions.
- The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by, 31, U.S. C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Note: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C § 1352(c)(1)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file or amend a required certification or disclosure form shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure or failure.

The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801, et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Executed this day 20th of January, 2014

By:

Dominick M. Servedio
Signature of Authorized Official STV Incorporated, a member of Downtown Design Partnership
Dominick M. Servedio, P.E. Executive Chairman, Director

Official Name and Title of Authorized Official

FTA REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

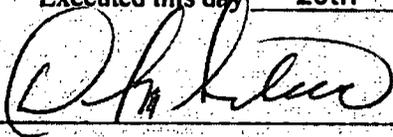
1. The prospective lower tier participant,

STV Incorporated, a member of Downtown Design Partnership, certifies by submission of this bid or proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority (and the Contractor, if applicable) if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Executed this day 20th of January, 2014



BY SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

Dominick M. Servedio, P.E., Executive Chairman, Director

NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352

The undersigned

Dominick M. Servedio, P.E.

(name of authorized officer)

certifies, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that:

- No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying, Activities" in accordance with its instructions.
- The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

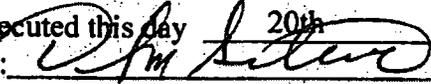
This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by, 31, U.S. C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Note: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C § 1352(c)(1)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file or amend a required certification or disclosure form shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure or failure.

The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801, et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Executed this day 20th of January, 2014

By:



Signature of Authorized Official STV Incorporated, a member of Downtown Design Partnership
 Dominick M. Servedio, P.E., Executive Chairman, Director

Official Name and Title of Authorized Official

FEMA REQUIREMENTS
CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND
VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

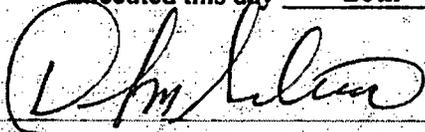
1. The prospective lower tier participant,

STV Incorporated, a member of Downtown Design Partnership, certifies by submission of this bid or proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority (and the Contractor, if applicable) if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Executed this day 20th of January, 2014



BY SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

Dominick M. Servedio, P.E., Executive Chairman, Director

NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

BUY AMERICA CERTIFICATIONS

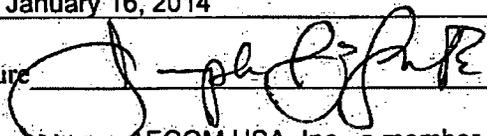
A bidder or offeror must submit to the FTA recipient the appropriate Buy America certification (below) with all bids or offers on FTA-funded contracts, except those subject to a general waiver. Bids or offers that are not accompanied by a completed Buy America certification must be rejected as nonresponsive. This requirement does not apply to lower tier subcontractors.

CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT FOR PROCUREMENT OF STEEL, IRON, OR MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS (NON- ROLLING STOCK)

Certificate of Compliance with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1)

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it will meet the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1) and the applicable regulations in 49 CFR Part 661.5.

Date January 16, 2014

Signature 

Company Name AECOM USA, Inc., a member of Downtown Design Partnership

Title Vice President

Certificate of Non-Compliance with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1)

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1) and 49 C.F.R. 661.5, but it may qualify for an exception pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(A), 5323(j)(2)(B), or 5323(j)(2)(D), and 49 C.F.R. 661.7.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

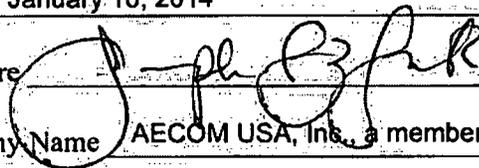
Title _____

CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT FOR PROCUREMENT OF BUSES, OTHER ROLLING STOCK AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (ROLLING STOCK)

Certificate of Compliance with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C).

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it will comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C) and the regulations at 49 C.F.R. Part 661.11.

Date January 16, 2014

Signature 

Company Name AECOM USA, Inc. a member of Downtown Design Partnership

Title Vice President

Certificate of Non-Compliance with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C)

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 C.F.R. 661.11, but may qualify for an exception pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(A), 5323(j)(2)(B), or 5323(j)(2)(D), and 49 C.F.R. 661.7.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

Title _____

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352

The undersigned

Joseph F. Zafonte

(name of authorized officer)

certifies, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that:

- No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying, Activities" in accordance with its instructions.
- The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by, 31, U.S. C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Note: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C § 1352(c)(1)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file or amend a required certification or disclosure form shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure or failure.

The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801, et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Executed this day 16th of JANUARY, 2014

By  Signature of Authorized Official
Joseph F. Zafonte, Vice President

Official Name and Title of Authorized Official

FTA REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
 2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
 3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
 4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
 5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
 6. Enter the name of the federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
 7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
 8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitations for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Included prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
 9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
 10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
 11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.
-

FTA REQUIREMENTS

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, DC 20503

FTA REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

1. The prospective lower tier participant,

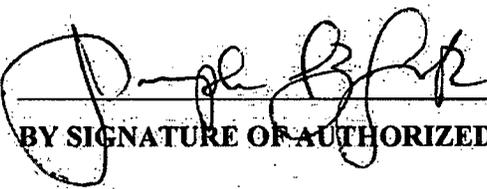
AECOM USA, Inc.

, certifies by submission of this bid or proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority (and the Contractor, if applicable) if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Executed this day 16th of January, 2014


BY SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

Joseph F. Zafonte, Vice President

NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

FTA REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION -LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

1. By signing and submitting this Proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the signed certification set out on the previous page.
2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "persons," "lower tier covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549 [49 CFR Part 29]. The Proposer may contact the Procurement Representative for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized in writing by the Authority.
6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List issued by U.S. General Service Administration.
8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
9. Except for transactions authorized under sub-paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to all remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue available remedies including suspension and/or debarment.

END OF FTA CONTRACT PROVISIONS

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352

The undersigned

Joseph F. Zafonte

(name of authorized officer)

certifies, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that:

- No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying, Activities" in accordance with its instructions.
- The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by, 31, U.S. C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Note: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C § 1352(c)(I)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file or amend a required certification or disclosure form shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure or failure.

The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801, et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

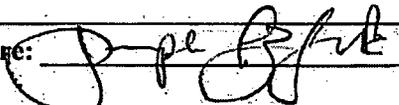
Executed this day 16th of January, 2014
By [Signature]
Signature of Authorized Official
Vice President

Official Name and Title of Authorized Official

FEMA REQUIREMENTS

STANDARD FORM LLL - DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

1. Type of Federal Action: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> a. contract <input type="checkbox"/> b. grant <input type="checkbox"/> c. cooperative agreement <input type="checkbox"/> d. loan <input type="checkbox"/> e. loan guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> f. loan insurance	2. Status of Federal Action: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> a. bid/offer/application <input type="checkbox"/> b. initial award <input type="checkbox"/> c. post award	3. Report Type: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> a. initial filing <input type="checkbox"/> b. material change For material change only: Year _____ quarter _____ Date of last report _____
4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity: AECOM USA, Inc. 605 Third Avenue New York, NY 10158 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prime <input type="checkbox"/> Subawardee Tier _____, if Known: Congressional District, if known:	5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime: Congressional District, if known:	
6. Federal Department/Agency: N/A	7. Federal Program Name/Description: N/A CFDA Number, if applicable: _____	
8. Federal Action Number, if known: N/A	9. Award Amount, if known: \$ N/A	
10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant <i>(if individual, last name, first name, MI):</i> N/A	b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10a) <i>(last name, first name, MI):</i> N/A	
11. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.	Signature:  Print Name: Joseph F. Zafonte Title: Vice President Telephone No.: 212.651.6935 Date: 1/16/14	
Federal Use Only	Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL (Rev. 7-97)	

FEMA REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
 2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
 3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
 4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
 5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
 6. Enter the name of the federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
 7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
 8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitations for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Included prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
 9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
 10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
 11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.
-

FEMA REQUIREMENTS

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, DC 20503.

FEMA REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

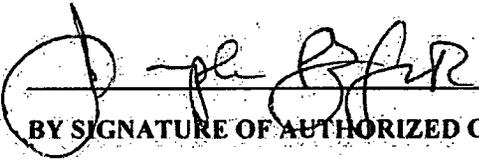
AECOM USA, Inc., a member of Downtown Design Partnership

1. The prospective lower tier participant, _____, certifies by submission of this bid or proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority (and the Contractor, if applicable) if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Executed this day _____ 16th of January, ~~2013~~ 2014.



BY SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

Joseph F. Zafonte, 212.651.6935

NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

FEMA REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION -LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

1. By signing and submitting this Proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the signed certification set out on the previous page.
2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "persons," "lower tier covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549 [2 C.F.R. Part 3000]. The Proposer may contact the Procurement Representative for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized in writing by the Authority.
6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List issued by U.S. General Service Administration.
8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
9. Except for transactions authorized under sub-paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to all remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue available remedies including suspension and/or debarment.



**DOWNTOWN
DESIGN PARTNERSHIP**

100 Broadway, 3rd Floor • New York, NY 10005
Phone: 917-522-2800 • Fax: 212-785-2951

May 19, 2014

Ref #: DDP-PA-S0002-14

Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
115 Broadway – 19th Floor
New York, NY 10006

Attention: **Richard Perez**

Subject: **WTC Storm Assessment/Mitigation Program
PA Agreement No. 4600009910
Purchase Order No. 4500065019
Executed Contract with Limited Notice to Proceed**

Reference: **WTC Transportation Hub Project**

Dear Mr. Perez,

Attached please find (2) original executed contracts for PA Agreement No. 4600009910/
Purchase Order No. 4500065019.

Please provide a fully executed copy of the contract for our records, once the PA has
signed the agreement.

Sincerely,

Downtown Design Partnership

Scott McIntyre, P.E
Project Director

Attachments as noted above.

CC:

w attachment

D. Servedio,
R. Orlin,

I. Levy,
J. Held,

J. Zafonte,
J. Son,

A. Niro,
File

w/o attachment

P. Staples/PA,

F. Gallo,

S. Lenahan/PA